

UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

In the Matter of:)
)
STEEL CONCRETE REINFORCING) Investigation Nos.:
BAR FROM BELARUS, CHINA,) 731-TA-873-875, 877-880,
INDONESIA, KOREA, LATVIA,) and 882 (Review)
MOLDOVA, POLAND, AND UKRAINE)

REVISED AND CORRECTED COPY

Pages: 1 through 326

Place: Washington, D.C.

Date: May 10, 2007

HERITAGE REPORTING CORPORATION

Official Reporters
1220 L Street, N.W., Suite 600
Washington, D.C. 20005
(202) 628-4888

THE UNITED STATES INTERNATIONAL TRADE COMMISSION

In the Matter of:)
) Investigation Nos.:
 STEEL CONCRETE REINFORCING) 731-TA-873-875, 877-880,
 BAR FROM BELARUS, CHINA,) and 882 (Review)
 INDONESIA, KOREA, LATVIA,)
 MOLDOVA, POLAND, AND UKRAINE)

Thursday,
 May 10, 2007

Room No. 101
 U.S. International
 Trade Commission
 500 E Street, S.W.
 Washington, D.C.

The hearing commenced, pursuant to notice, at
 9:31 a.m. before the Commissioners of the United States
 International Trade Commission, the Honorable DANIEL R.
 PEARSON, Chairman, presiding.

APPEARANCES:

On behalf of the International Trade Commission:

Commissioners:

DANIEL R. PEARSON, CHAIRMAN
 SHARA L. ARANOFF, VICE CHAIRMAN
 DEANNA TANNER OKUN, COMMISSIONER
 CHARLOTTE R. LANE, COMMISSIONER
 IRVING A. WILLIAMSON, COMMISSIONER
 DEAN A. PINKERT, COMMISSIONER

APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)

Staff:

MARILYN R. ABBOTT, SECRETARY TO THE COMMISSION
WILLIAM R. BISHOP, HEARINGS AND MEETINGS
COORDINATOR
SHARON D. BELLAMY, HEARINGS AND MEETINGS ASSISTANT
OLYMPIA HAND, INVESTIGATOR
KARL TSUJI, ANALYST
CLARK WORKMAN, ECONOMIST
DAVID BOYLAND, ACCOUNTANT/AUDITOR
GRACE ROTH-ROFFY, ATTORNEY
DOUGLAS CORKRAN, SUPERVISORY INVESTIGATOR

In Support of Continuation of Antidumping Duty Orders:

On behalf of Rebar Trade Action Coalition (RTAC), TACMO
Steel and Cascade Steel, Inc.:

D. MICHAEL PARRISH, Executive Vice President,
Nucor Corporation
LOUIS T. MILLER, Speed Pulpit Operator, Nucor
Steel Birmingham, Inc.
JIM FRITSCH, Executive Vice President, CMS Steel
Group
J. NEAL McCULLOCHS, Group Vice President, Gerdau
Ameristeel
MARTIN KOCH, President, Southwestern Suppliers,
Inc.
SETH T. KAPLAN, Principal, The Brattle Group

ALAN H. PRICE, Esquire
JOHN R. SHANE, Esquire
DANIEL B. PICKARD, Esquire
Wiley Rein, LLP
Washington, D.C.

APPEARANCES: (Cont'd.)

In Opposition to Continuation of Antidumping Duty Orders:

On behalf of Joint Stock Company Liepajas Metalurgs (LM):

ALEX ZAHARIN, Vice Chairman, LM
KIRILL POLOVENKO, IT Director, LM
DAVID PHELPS, President, American Institute for International Steel, Inc.

WILLIAM E. PERRY, Esquire
RONALD M. WISLA, Esquire
Garvey Schubert Barer
Washington, D.C.

On behalf of Mittal Steel Kryviih Rih:

KENNETH R. BUTTON, Ph.D., Senior Vice President,
Economic Consulting Services, LLC
JENNIFER LUTZ, Economist, Economic Consulting
Services, LLC

JOHN M. GURLEY, Esquire
DIANA DIMITRIUC, Esquire
Arent Fox, LLP
Washington, D.C.

On behalf of Hyundai Steel Company:

DONALD B. CAMERON, Esquire
Troutman Sanders, LLP
Washington, D.C.

I N D E X

	PAGE
OPENING STATEMENT OF ALAN H. PRICE, ESQUIRE, WILEY REIN, LLP	7
OPENING STATEMENT OF JOHN M. GURLEY, ESQUIRE, ARENT FOX, LLP	11
OPENING STATEMENT OF WILLIAM E. PERRY, ESQUIRE, GARVEY SCHUBERT BARER	13
TESTIMONY OF ALAN H. PRICE, ESQUIRE, WILEY REIN, LLP	16
TESTIMONY OF JIM FRITSCH, EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT, CMS STEEL GROUP	22
TESTIMONY OF J. NEAL MCCULLOCHS, GROUP VICE PRESIDENT, GERDAU AMERISTEEL	26
TESTIMONY OF D. MICHAEL PARRISH, EXECUTIVE VICE PRESIDENT, NUCOR CORPORATION	31
TESTIMONY OF SETH T. KAPLAN, PRINCIPAL, THE BRATTLE GROUP	37
TESTIMONY OF MARTIN KOCH, PRESIDENT, SOUTHWESTERN SUPPLIERS, INC.	47
TESTIMONY OF LOUIS T. MILLER, SPEED PULPIT OPERATOR, NUCOR STEEL BIRMINGHAM, INC.	50
TESTIMONY OF JOHN R. SHANE, ESQUIRE, WILEY REIN, LLP	67
TESTIMONY OF DANIEL B. PICKARD, ESQUIRE, WILEY REIN, LLP	142
TESTIMONY OF JOHN M. GURLEY, ESQUIRE, ARENT FOX, LLP	180
TESTIMONY OF WILLIAM E. PERRY, ESQUIRE, GARVEY SCHUBERT BARER	180
TESTIMONY OF ALEX ZAHARIN, VICE CHAIRMAN, LM	183

I N D E X

	PAGE
TESTIMONY OF DAVID PHELPS, PRESIDENT, AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR INTERNATIONAL STEEL, INC.	191
TESTIMONY OF KENNETH R. BUTTON, PH.D., SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, ECONOMIC CONSULTING SERVICES, LLC	204
TESTIMONY OF DONALD B. CAMERON, ESQUIRE, TROUTMAN SANDERS, LLP	215
TESTIMONY OF JENNIFER LUTZ, ECONOMIST, ECONOMIC CONSULTING SERVICES, LLC	261
CLOSING STATEMENT OF ALAN H. PRICE, ESQUIRE, WILEY REIN, LLP	310
CLOSING STATEMENT OF JOHN M. GURLEY, ESQUIRE, ARENT FOX, LLP	319
CLOSING STATEMENT OF WILLIAM E. PERRY, ESQUIRE, GARVEY SCHUBERT BARER	322

1 All witnesses must be sworn in by the Secretary prior
2 to presenting testimony.

3 Finally, if you will be submitting documents
4 that contain information you wish classified as
5 business confidential your requests should comply with
6 Commission Rule 201.6.

7 Madam Secretary, are there any preliminary
8 matters?

9 MS. ABBOTT: No, Mr. Chairman.

10 I will note for the record that all
11 witnesses for today's hearing have been sworn.

12 (Witnesses sworn.)

13 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Very well. Let us begin
14 with opening statements.

15 MS. ABBOTT: Opening remarks in support of
16 continuation of orders will be by Alan H. Price, Wiley
17 Rein.

18 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Good morning, Mr. Price.

19 MR. PRICE: Good morning, Mr. Chairman.

20 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Please begin.

21 MR. PRICE: Thank you. Good morning. I am
22 Alan Price of Wiley Rein, here this morning on behalf
23 of the Petitioners.

24 In considering the effects of removing the
25 antidumping orders, I would like to point out five

1 major facts. First, the subject producers have large
2 quantities of divertible and excess capacity, and this
3 amount is expected to grow in the foreseeable future.

4 Second, there has existed a large and
5 persistent gap between higher U.S. prices and lower
6 third market prices as evidenced by the Respondents'
7 own questionnaires.

8 Third, in this price sensitive commodity
9 market, subject imports will have large negative
10 effects.

11 Fourth, the orders have been successful and
12 effective in eliminating the dumped imports and
13 providing material benefits to the U.S. industry.

14 Fifth and last, a significant number of the
15 Respondents have refused to cooperate with the
16 Commission's investigation.

17 There is no question that there are large
18 quantities of rebar produced in the subject countries
19 available for shipment to the United States. Since
20 the original investigation, the Chinese industry has
21 experienced explosive growth as capacity, production
22 and exports have all skyrocketed.

23 China alone has about 50 million tons of excess
24 and divertible rebar capacity. China has proven
25 incapable of reigning in its export volumes, and all

1 indications are that the growth of Chinese exports
2 will continue unabated for the reasonably foreseeable
3 future. The case against China apparently is so
4 obvious that not one Chinese producer has bothered to
5 participate in this proceeding. Not a single one.

6 The Latvian and Ukrainian producers
7 participating in this case recognize the overwhelming
8 problems that China present and thus stake their case
9 on arguing for decumulation. This is a tough sell
10 since rebar is a highly fungible commodity steel
11 product.

12 Further, Latvia and the Ukraine, along with
13 the other countries, except for Korea, are export
14 oriented and have large amounts of divertible
15 capacity. The former CIS producers in particular
16 operate as export platforms with no significant home
17 markets.

18 Making matters worse, many of these export
19 platforms, particularly Ukraine, are adding massive
20 amounts of new export oriented capacity. This is
21 compounded by their imminent loss of non U.S. export
22 markets as their customer countries are also adding
23 large quantities of new capacity.

24 The combined excess and divertible capacity
25 of the subject producers has grown substantially since

1 the period of investigation and is many times U.S.
2 apparent consumption in 2006.

3 These factors we've whittled out that if the
4 subject imports are allowed to freely dump here again,
5 supply will quickly swamp demand. This is what
6 happened in the original investigation in a strong
7 U.S. market and is exactly what will happen again.

8 The motivation for these subject imports to
9 come back is clear. The U.S. is an attractive, open
10 market with prices that are starkly above those of
11 many third countries. Here the Commission has nine
12 years of AUV data demonstrating beyond question that
13 there is a consistently big price gap between the U.S.
14 and foreign producers' export prices and one that is
15 now larger than the original case.

16 In fact, the AUV data is conservative
17 because the export prices that are most relevant are
18 the lowest price sales, not the average price sales.
19 Those are the export volumes that the foreign
20 producers will quickly redirect to the U.S. market.

21 In light of these factors, revocation of the
22 orders is likely to cause material injury. While even
23 a modest adverse change in the conditions of the
24 industry satisfy the materiality threshold, given the
25 enormous amount of export and divertible capacity, the

1 adverse change will far exceed the materiality
2 threshold of the statute.

3 These adverse changes, both within the
4 region and nationally, will lead to declines in
5 profit, employment, wages and other factors.

6 Thank you.

7 MS. ABBOTT: Opening remarks in opposition
8 to continuation of orders will be by John M. Gurley,
9 Arent Fox, and William E. Perry, Garvey Schubert
10 Barer.

11 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Good morning, Mr. Gurley.
12 You're taking the first shot at it?

13 MR. GURLEY: Yes, I am, Mr. Chairman.

14 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. Please proceed.

15 MR. GURLEY: Good morning, My name is John
16 Gurley of Arent Fox. I am counsel for Mittal Steel
17 Kryvih Rih, the dominant producer of rebar in Ukraine.

18 Now is a very good time to be a U.S. rebar
19 producer. In fact, you can say that about many rebar
20 producers around the world, especially those in and
21 around Ukraine.

22 One of the biggest myths that you will hear
23 today relates to Ukraine's capacity and its alleged
24 unquenchable thirst for the U.S. market. The reality
25 is that Mittal Steel Kryvih Rih is the Ukrainian rebar

1 industry, and its thirst for the U.S. market is that
2 of a teetotaler.

3 Mittal Steel Kryviih Rih is located amidst
4 one of the most vibrant construction markets in the
5 world. CMC, one of the Petitioners, shares our view
6 and has enthusiastically bought a rebar mill in Poland
7 and is bidding for another one in Croatia. The U.S.
8 market, while strong, is simply not as attractive to
9 Mittal as the markets in Europe, the CIS, the Middle
10 East and Africa.

11 In 2005, Mittal purchased the previously
12 state owned Kryvorizhstal and is now operating that
13 mill under normal market economy principles.
14 Importantly, Mittal Steel Kryviih Rih is also
15 affiliated with four separate rebar mills in North
16 America, one in the United States, two in Canada and
17 one in Mexico.

18 Mittal Steel Kryviih Rih will behave like any
19 other member of the Arcelor Mittal group. It will
20 follow corporate interests with the best interests of
21 its North American affiliates very much in mind.

22 Later today my colleague, Dr. Ken Button,
23 will try to dispel some myths for you. One myth is
24 that the U.S. is today the only attractive rebar
25 market in the world. A lot has changed since this

1 case was originally filed in 2000.

2 Of course, the construction booms in the
3 U.S. and in most foreign markets are the first to come
4 to mind, but prices have also changed. Foreign market
5 prices are now comparable to or even better than those
6 in the United States.

7 The U.S. industry itself has also changed.
8 Nucor now dominates the U.S. rebar industry in an
9 almost unprecedented fashion, and with the acquisition
10 of Harris Steel Nucor now controls one of the biggest
11 rebar fabricators in North America. In other words,
12 its best customer will likely be itself.

13 Given the dynamics of the construction
14 markets in and around Ukraine and the fact that
15 Arcelor Mittal has four separate rebar mills in North
16 America which can and do service the U.S. rebar
17 market, we cannot envision a fact pattern, at least a
18 convincing fact pattern, where imports from Ukraine
19 could actually injure the U.S. market. The order on
20 Ukrainian rebar should be revoked.

21 Thank you very much.

22 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Good morning, Mr. Perry.

23 MR. PERRY: Good morning. My name is
24 William Perry of the law firm Garvey Schubert & Barer,
25 and I am here representing the Latvian producer and

1 exporter of rebar, Liepajas Metalurgs.

2 We want to talk here about the elephant in
3 the room. The elephant in the room is that Latvia is
4 now a member of the EU. The Petitioners did not even
5 mention this in their brief. This is a significant
6 condition of competition. It is so significant I
7 might even call it a changed circumstance to provoke a
8 751 review.

9 Alex Zaharin of Liepajas Metalurgs will
10 explain in detail in his testimony how Latvia's
11 entrance into the EU significantly changed LM's
12 marketing plans because it allowed unfettered access
13 to the EU market. LM sales to Europe were no longer
14 export sales. They were and are domestic sales. Now
15 approximately 80 percent of LM's capacity is shipped
16 to Europe.

17 Meanwhile, the lat, which is tied to the
18 euro, and the euro itself made sales to the United
19 States much less profitable because of the weak
20 dollar. In addition, prices for rebar are higher in
21 the EU than the United States. These are significant
22 conditions of competition that should result in no
23 cumulation for imports from Latvia and a negative
24 determination in this case.

25 LM is also operating at a 100 percent

1 effective capacity, and, in direct contrast to the
2 U.S. industry, LM has not increased its capacity and
3 has no intention of increasing its capacity for rebar
4 production in the future.

5 One good example of what LM's intention is
6 is Canada. Canada has already looked at the
7 antidumping order on rebar for Latvia, and LM's
8 exports to Canada after revocation of the antidumping
9 order are zero.

10 David Phelps of the American Institute for
11 International Steel will explain in detail how well
12 the U.S. rebar industry is doing. It is not
13 vulnerable to import competition if the antidumping
14 order is lifted.

15 Despite doom and gloom statements from the
16 U.S. industry, the U.S. rebar industry is experiencing
17 record profits that are substantially higher than the
18 average for U.S. durable goods manufacturers or other
19 U.S. steel industries. This is truly the best of
20 times for the U.S. rebar industry.

21 Thank you.

22 MS. ABBOTT: The first panel in support of
23 continuation of orders should come forward and take
24 their places.

25 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Mr. Price, are you

1 leading this tour?

2 MR. PRICE: Yes, I am.

3 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Without hard hats this
4 time.

5 MR. PRICE: I want to thank all the
6 Commissioners for all the efforts that have been made
7 to tour the domestic steel industry and domestic steel
8 facilities, both rebar producers and other product
9 lines, personally.

10 I am Alan Price, counsel for the domestic
11 industry. Revocation of these orders is likely to
12 lead to resumption of injury to the domestic industry.
13 Much of the critical information is confidential.

14 The key facts are contained in a set of
15 handouts you have received, and all of the
16 confidential exhibits were filed in advance pursuant
17 to the ITC rules, so I'd like to refer the
18 Commissioners to the set of confidential exhibits
19 here.

20 In determining the likely volume subject to
21 imports if the orders are revoked, the Commission
22 analysis boils down to a few questions. Do the
23 subject producers have the means to increase imports
24 to the United States, and do they have the motive to
25 do so?

1 The answer to both of these questions is
2 emphatically yes, and of course there is the question
3 of impact, which Mr. Kaplan will address in his
4 presentation, along with the industry witnesses.

5 With respect to the means, the record in
6 this review demonstrates the ability of the foreign
7 producers to ship significant quantities of subject
8 merchandise to the U.S. market if the orders are
9 lifted.

10 Handout A shows total divertible export and
11 unused capacity of the foreign producers, the subject
12 producers that is, compared to U.S. consumption
13 annually. Handout B provides the same information for
14 China alone.

15 China has become a major force in the world
16 rebar market. As Handout C shows, China's exports of
17 rebar increased from less than 500,000 tons as
18 recently as 2002 to nearly 3.5 million tons in 2006,
19 an increase of 700 percent in only four years. If
20 these trends continue, China will export over 8.5
21 million tons of rebar in 2007, as shown in Handout D.

22 If even a minor part of China's 50 million
23 tons of excess or divertible capacity are directed to
24 the United States, Chinese rebar would gain a
25 significant and injurious share of the U.S. market by

1 itself. In addition, producers in many of the subject
2 countries, except Korea, are export oriented.

3 Handout E shows the percentage of shipments
4 exported by producers in Belarus, Moldova, Latvia and
5 Ukraine. All of these producers have home markets
6 that are essentially insignificant, especially
7 compared to the rebar capacity.

8 Handout F shows the substantial importance
9 of export markets to the Polish producers, as well as
10 the excess capacity, so there is no question that
11 these countries have the means to ship significant
12 volumes of rebar to the United States if the orders
13 are revoked.

14 They also have the motive to do so. Prices
15 in the U.S. market are attractive and will draw
16 imports from the subject countries. If the orders are
17 revoked, there is little question that substantial
18 quantities will be shipped here.

19 Handout G compares the average unit values
20 of rebar imports from Moldova, China, Ukraine, Belarus
21 and Latvia to the average unit value of shipments by
22 the U.S. producers.

23 The ITC has determined that the use of AUV
24 information is appropriate in prior investigations of
25 this homogenous product. AUVs offer real, objective,

1 verifiable pricing information about what the mills
2 really receive, and it is far superior to published
3 pricing information cited by Respondents.

4 The AUV information demonstrates that the
5 U.S. is a very attractive market. You should focus,
6 by the way, on the prices that are below the average
7 AUV, the marginal sales needed to fill the mills, what
8 will shift to the United States.

9 Handout H compares the average unit values
10 of all subject exports to the United States to the
11 average unit values of U.S. producers and from
12 nonsubject imports.

13 The comparison shows again that the United
14 States is consistently a very attractive market for
15 the subject producers so that if the orders are
16 revoked they will have an incentive to reenter the
17 U.S. market as quickly as possible. It also shows
18 that these imports are likely to enter the market at
19 prices below those of the domestic producers and
20 nonsubject imports.

21 Handout I is a chart comparing U.S.
22 producers to those in China, Mittal Rih's average
23 price for all sales in 2006 and the world export for
24 rebar based upon the most recent steel benchmarker.
25 While we generally advise caution in using published

1 pricing data, as the public chart shows U.S. prices
2 are above all three of these prices.

3 U.S. price is not necessarily, by the way,
4 the single highest priced market in the world at any
5 given time, but U.S. prices are high enough,
6 relatively speaking, to draw in imports from the
7 subject countries if the orders are revoked.

8 All of this shows that the foreign producers
9 have the ability and motivation to increase exports to
10 the United States, and, looking forward into the
11 reasonably foreseeable future, which the Commission
12 must do in a sunset review, the picture grows even
13 bleaker for the U.S. industry.

14 Handout J, which is public, shows that world
15 rebar capacity is expected to grow enormously over the
16 next three years. Much of this capacity will occur in
17 the Middle East, the CIS countries, including Russia,
18 and the European Union. These are precisely the
19 markets the former CIS suppliers claim will absorb
20 their production.

21 As local capacities in their current export
22 markets increase, their exports will inevitably be
23 displaced. In addition, Handout K shows Mittal Rih's
24 demand projection for rebar in the CIS markets.
25 Mittal Rih projects only modest growth for rebar

1 demand in the CIS countries. In fact, even by 2010
2 CIS consumption of rebar is expected to be at or below
3 its 1998 levels or somewhere in the five, maybe six
4 million ton range.

5 Ukraine alone is adding substantial volumes,
6 millions of tons of new export oriented capacity.
7 Russia has substantial capacity coming on line also.
8 As these new amounts of capacity come on line, the CIS
9 itself certainly will be oversupplied.

10 The handouts establish three key facts. The
11 subject producers have the ability to ship large
12 amounts of rebar to the U.S. if the orders are
13 revoked.

14 As the AUV data shows, the U.S. prices are
15 on average consistently attractive to the subject
16 producers so that the subject producers have an
17 incentive to sell in the U.S. if the orders are
18 revoked, and the subject producer incentive to ship to
19 the U.S. will increase because world rebar capacity in
20 their current export markets will rise sharply over
21 the next few years, pushing the subject producers out
22 of many of their current markets and negatively
23 affecting export price to those markets.

24 Taken together, these facts establish that
25 if the antidumping orders in question are revoked, the

1 subject producers are likely to ship large quantities
2 of rebar to the United States at low prices.

3 I will now turn to our first industry
4 witness, Mr. Jim Fritsch.

5 MR. FRITSCH: Thank you. Chairman Pearson,
6 members of the Commission, good morning. My name is
7 Jim Fritsch. I'm an executive vice president with
8 Commercial Metals Company Steel Group. Commercial
9 Metals Company is the third largest producer of rebar
10 in the region and in the United States.

11 I'd like to use my time today to talk about
12 three extremely important facts about the United
13 States rebar market. First, the fungibility of rebar;
14 two, the primacy of price; and, three, the lack of
15 reinvestment in domestic steel mills producing rebar.
16 Each of these facts renders the domestic rebar market
17 vulnerable to injury from the subject imports if the
18 orders are removed.

19 In the rebar industry we often say that the
20 one test for rebar quality is if you drop it in water
21 does it sink. I'm only being slightly facetious when
22 I say that. The fact is, rebar is rebar. Unlike
23 automotive quality sheet, for example, rebar customers
24 have very few special requirements.

25 To the contrary, practically all rebar sold

1 in the United States is manufactured to a standard set
2 of specifications. Indeed, the whole point of rebar
3 is that it is standard so that architects, engineers
4 and contractors can use rebar from any source,
5 domestic or foreign.

6 If these orders are revoked, the foreign
7 producers will have no technical barriers from
8 entering the United States market immediately.
9 Because quality is not an issue and because so much
10 rebar is available from so many sources, rebar is sold
11 almost entirely on the basis of price.

12 There is no premium for domestically
13 produced rebar. Imported rebar simply sits on the
14 dock or in warehouses until it is sold. If the
15 foreign producers offer lower prices, and they will,
16 they will immediately gain market share in the United
17 States at the expense of the domestic industry.

18 Nor are there any market barriers to
19 imported rebar. Neither Buy American requirements or
20 ownership of some fabricators by domestic producers
21 creates an insulated market safe from import
22 competition.

23 If the orders are revoked and rebar from the
24 subject countries starts entering the United States at
25 low prices, even our own fabricators will be compelled

1 to buy imported rebar to remain competitive in the
2 market.

3 During much of the period of review, the
4 domestic industry made relatively few capital
5 investments, and the reason was simple. Because of
6 import competition, investment in rebar production
7 simply could not cover the cost of capital. As a
8 result, the domestic industry did not modernize or
9 expand capacity to meet increasing demand.

10 Consequently, much of the domestic industry
11 production capacity needs revitalization to improve
12 production, productivity and cost effectiveness and to
13 some extent capacity. The industry can no longer
14 delay these investments. Because of the relative
15 market stability provided by the orders, the time is
16 ripe for significant capital investment on the
17 industry's part.

18 The industry's operating profit for the last
19 three years has been solid, and investments in rebar
20 production will now yield an acceptable rate of return
21 if the orders remain in place.

22 CMC and other domestic producers are either
23 planning or have actually initiated major investment
24 programs for their rebar facilities. These plans
25 would be jeopardized, however, by the return of

1 subject imports into the market at low prices.

2 Of course, an industry experiences increased
3 vulnerability whenever it undertakes a major large
4 scale investment program. During such a period,
5 stability in the market is especially important.

6 Revocation of the orders would permit the
7 subject imports to reenter the U.S. market at low
8 prices, suppressing or eliminating the domestic
9 industry's profits and its abilities to complete its
10 investment programs. This would make the industry
11 still more vulnerable to competition from the subject
12 imports and initiate a new vicious cycle that can only
13 cause further injury to the U.S. rebar industry.

14 Let me close by saying that these producers
15 have excess and divertible capacity. Additionally,
16 many of them are adding new capacity targeted at an
17 export market. If these orders are lifted, the level
18 of rebar imports into the United States will increase
19 dramatically, resulting in lower domestic prices which
20 would adversely affect our sales, our margins and our
21 profitability.

22 I thank you and would be happy to answer any
23 questions you may have.

24 MR. PRICE: Thank you.

25 I'd now like to introduce Mr. Neal

Heritage Reporting Corporation
(202) 628-4888

1 McCullochs of Gerdau Ameristeel.

2 MR. McCULLOCHS: Thank you, Chairman Pearson
3 and members of the Commission. My name is Neal
4 McCullochs. I'm vice president of Gerdau Ameristeel.

5 I welcome this opportunity to explain why
6 Gerdau Ameristeel and its workers believe that the
7 continuation of the orders on rebar is essential to
8 the continued health and stability of the domestic
9 rebar industry.

10 Gerdau Ameristeel has benefitted from the
11 market stability created by the rebar orders. Since
12 2001, we have purchased several steel mills and have
13 made significant capital improvements to our existing
14 mills. We now produce rebar at five mills located
15 inside the region.

16 While our rebar operations lost money as
17 recently as 2003, today Gerdau Ameristeel has
18 reasonable earnings and a healthy balance sheet.
19 However, if the rebar orders are removed the future is
20 not promising. We would likely experience harm to our
21 rebar operations, including a material decline in our
22 financial performance.

23 As I look forward, there are several areas
24 of concern for the health of Gerdau Ameristeel's rebar
25 business, but one concern stands out in particular:

1 China. China's rebar production has exploded in the
2 last several years and now accounts for almost 40
3 percent of global production.

4 While demand in China has been relatively
5 strong, capacity has far outpaced consumption,
6 resulting in massive excess supply. Not surprisingly,
7 China's rebar exports have skyrocketed as Chinese
8 producers unload their excess supply on markets around
9 the world.

10 Because the U.S. market remains one of the
11 most attractive, if these orders are removed China
12 will aggressively direct this excess supply at our
13 market. One does not have to look far to know that
14 this is true.

15 Gerdau Ameristeel is a major rebar producer
16 in Canada, a market that is currently being deluged by
17 low-priced Chinese rebar. Chinese rebar exports to
18 Canada more than doubled between 2005 and 2006 and are
19 entering Canada at prices well below market.

20 Canadian Government statistics show that
21 Chinese producers are routinely underselling U.S.
22 producers by \$100 per ton, a differential confirmed by
23 our own experience in that market. Such aggressive
24 pricing tactics have made it difficult for Gerdau
25 Ameristeel to compete effectively in China.

1 We would expect Chinese rebar producers to
2 target the U.S. market in a similar manner if the
3 orders are removed. As the Commerce Department has
4 already determined, this rebar will be dumped. In
5 fact, Chinese producers are already targeting the
6 United States wire rod, a product comparable to rebar.

7 Our experience with Chinese wire rod is a
8 troubling sign of what will occur if the rebar orders
9 are removed. Without an antidumping order in place,
10 U.S. imports of Chinese wire rod doubled from 2000 to
11 2006 and now account for 23 percent of the U.S.
12 market.

13 This import surge has resulted in a sharp
14 decline in the performance of domestic wire rod
15 producers, including Gerdau Ameristeel. Our wire rod
16 operations went from a relatively healthy profit in
17 2004 to losses in 2006. As a result, we have been
18 forced to cut production and lay off workers.

19 By contrast, our rebar operations
20 experienced a relatively consistent and positive
21 performance over the past several years in a market
22 free from unfairly traded Chinese imports. If the
23 rebar orders are removed, Gerdau Ameristeel's rebar
24 operations will suffer a similar fate as our wire rod
25 operations.

1 Finally, the threat from China is not likely
2 to dissipate in the foreseeable future. Despite the
3 Chinese Government's call for elimination of obsolete
4 capacity, China continues to build rebar capacity
5 without regard to market forces.

6 In 2006, China's excess capacity was roughly
7 47 million tons, a number that will only grow as China
8 continues to bring millions of tons of new capacity
9 on-line in the next several years.

10 Other subject countries also pose a threat
11 to the U.S. market. The CIS producers, for example,
12 operate predominantly as export platforms and continue
13 to build new capacity. Ukraine in particular is
14 adding massive amounts of new export oriented
15 capacity, which will be targeted at the United States
16 if the orders are revoked.

17 Moreover, these countries are facing
18 increased competition in traditional markets from new
19 local capacity, as well as from low-priced Chinese
20 rebar, making a shift to other markets both necessary
21 and likely.

22 Given the excess supply and the export
23 orientation of subject producers, if these orders are
24 revoked large volumes of rebar will be targeted at the
25 U.S. markets. Subject imports have devastated this

1 market before, and they can do so again.

2 This is all the more true today as domestic
3 demand appears to be moderating. Our shipments in the
4 first quarter were strong, but shipments have fallen
5 off sharply in April. This goes to show that this
6 market can change on a dime.

7 In conclusion, if the rebar orders are
8 revoked the domestic industry will experience material
9 declines in production, profits and employment. There
10 is too much global overcapacity, and the U.S. market
11 is too inviting a target.

12 I urge the Commission to maintain these
13 orders. They are critical to Gerdau Ameristeel and
14 its workers. Thank you.

15 MR. PRICE: And for the record, I would just
16 like to point out a chart on page 34 of our prehearing
17 brief that shows Chinese wire rod exports to the U.S.
18 in 2005 compared to 2006 and quotes their
19 representations to you in that dumping case that they
20 couldn't expand sales to the U.S., wouldn't, didn't
21 have the capacity.

22 Instead, their sales increased by more than
23 100 percent, more than doubling. Maybe it's those
24 representations that show why the Chinese are not here
25 today.

1 I would now like to introduce Mr. Mike
2 Parrish from Nucor Corporation.

3 MR. PARRISH: Good morning, Chairman Pearson
4 and members of the Commission. My name is Michael
5 Parrish, and I am executive vice president of Nucor
6 Corporation. I appreciate this opportunity to appear
7 before you to discuss why the orders on rebar are
8 critical to the regional and national rebar industry.

9 Five years ago when Nucor last appeared
10 before the Commission on the issue of rebar from the
11 subject countries, the domestic industry had been
12 devastated by a surge of unfairly traded rebar
13 imports. At the time, dumped rebar imports were
14 relentlessly undercutting our prices, forcing U.S.
15 producers to reduce prices to rock bottom just to
16 remain competitive. Profits were hit hard. Industry-
17 wide, mills were shut down and workers were laid off.

18 The antidumping orders virtually locked out
19 these unfair traders from the U.S. market. The orders
20 have provided Nucor a degree of stability that has
21 allowed us to invest in a number of capital
22 improvements since 2003. With the orders in place,
23 Nucor's rebar production and profits have increased.

24 However, I have been in this business long
25 enough to know that stability and profits can

1 disappear in a minute. Another surge of subject
2 imports with the resulting choice between cutting
3 prices or volume or both is more likely than not if
4 you revoke these orders.

5 It is not rocket science. Imports from
6 these countries have devastated the U.S. market
7 before. If the orders are revoked, they will cause
8 injury again.

9 But this time it could be worse. The threat
10 from China has reached epic proportions as that
11 country has almost 50 million tons of excess capacity
12 and is exporting its rebar at rapidly expanding rates.
13 While the central Chinese Government pays lip service
14 to concerns about excess capacity, its producers
15 continue to expand capacity well in excess of demand,
16 often with government support.

17 But China is not the only threat to the U.S.
18 rebar market. Other subject countries such as
19 Ukraine, Latvia, Moldova and Belarus have the ability
20 and motivation to export significant quantities of
21 rebar to the United States. All four countries have
22 substantial divertible supply and are heavily export
23 dependent.

24 Indeed, unlike a company such as Nucor which
25 has minimal exports limited to geographically

1 convenient markets such as western Canada, these
2 producers have virtually no home markets and are
3 therefore forced to export the vast majority of their
4 production. These are not opportunistic exporters.
5 They must export their production at the market
6 clearing price or shut down.

7 Further, in countries like Ukraine rebar
8 capacity is expected to increase by millions of tons
9 in the next several years, most of which will be
10 targeted for export. Additionally, producers in
11 Latvia and Ukraine and other subject countries are
12 likely to shift their exports to the U.S. market as
13 new capacity is being installed in the export markets
14 currently served by these producers and as low-priced
15 Chinese rebar invades their traditional export
16 markets.

17 The United States is also one of the most
18 attractive markets for this excess supply. The U.S.
19 is an open, penetrable market and is one of the more
20 attractive in terms of pricing. To be attractive, the
21 United States doesn't need to be the highest price
22 market in the world. It just needs to be more
23 attractive than other markets where the marginal sales
24 are occurring. By this measure, the United States is
25 very attractive.

1 We've heard a lot about how attractive
2 prices are on the world market, but much of what we
3 see in the published price reports is pure fiction.
4 If prices were as high as people say they are, Nucor
5 would be selling to those markets. We own a trading
6 company, and if I could get \$1,000 a ton in Russia I
7 would be selling there today.

8 In fact, we have had no requests. These
9 prices aren't real, and we are not selling to those
10 markets. From what we see, the U.S. remains one of
11 the most attractively priced markets. According to
12 the AMM WSD steel benchmarker, U.S. rebar prices are
13 currently about \$100 higher than the world export
14 market price and \$300 higher than mainland China
15 prices. They are also above the prices Mittal Rih has
16 disclosed in public documents.

17 In short, subject producers have the ability
18 to export large volumes, and the U.S. market provides
19 a strong incentive for that volume to come here. If
20 the orders are removed and the U.S. market is once
21 again unrestricted, I have no doubt that subject
22 imports will come rushing back. These imports will
23 come in at low prices, increasing overall import
24 volumes and rapidly driving down U.S. rebar prices.

25 I understand that Mittal is claiming that it

1 will not export significant volumes of rebar to the
2 United States because of its recent acquisition of
3 Border Steel. In essence, Mittal is asking to be
4 exempted from our trade laws.

5 The Commission should not accept this
6 argument. Mittal's acquisition of Border on April 23
7 should have little effect on export volumes from the
8 Ukraine. Border is a tiny producer in the United
9 States and in the Mittal Company. Mittal Rih is much
10 larger and has a much greater impact on Mittal's
11 overall performance.

12 As a corporate manager, you must focus on
13 maximizing performance for the entire corporate group,
14 not a single mill. In addition, several million tons
15 of new capacity are expected to come on line in the
16 next several years in Ukraine, much of which Mittal
17 does not control, so even if you accepted Mittal Rih's
18 claims they cannot speak for the new capacity coming
19 on line.

20 Finally, there has been recent discussion
21 relating to demand for rebar in the U.S. market.
22 There are undoubtedly troubling signs indicating a
23 possible downturn in demand. I have been told that
24 one Respondent quoted an AMM article that
25 mischaracterized a statement I made. You should know

1 that AMM printed our letter to the editor correcting
2 their misstatement.

3 The fact of the matter is that the outlook
4 for 2008 and beyond is not as positive. In fact,
5 significant declines in residential construction and
6 recent reports of lower than expected GDP growth are
7 cause for concern.

8 In addition, as I've just noted, we remain
9 concerned about the foreseeable future as we see a
10 tremendous buildup of excess and divertible capacity
11 in bar markets around the world, especially in China
12 and other subject countries. A surge in imports would
13 create downward pressure on prices and could have
14 adverse effects on the financial performance of Nucor
15 and other domestic producers.

16 The bottom line is that if you revoke the
17 orders at the same time that demand is moderating,
18 subject imports will cause even more devastation to
19 the domestic industry than we experienced during the
20 original investigation.

21 In summary, if the orders are revoked,
22 subject imports will return to the U.S. market,
23 production and prices will fall, and our profits and
24 workers will suffer as a result.

25 On behalf of Nucor, our workers and their

Heritage Reporting Corporation
(202) 628-4888

1 families, I urge the Commission to leave these orders
2 in place. Thank you.

3 MR. PRICE: Thank you.

4 I will now introduce Mr. Seth Kaplan.

5 MR. KAPLAN: Good morning, Commissioners.

6 Good morning, Chairman. I am Seth Kaplan, a principal
7 at The Brattle Group. I have been asked by
8 Petitioners to examine several of the key economic
9 issues surrounding this review.

10 In today's testimony I will focus on three
11 of these issues: Cumulation, the effects of the
12 orders, a backward looking exercise, and the effects
13 of revocation, a forward looking exercise. Let me
14 begin with cumulation and cover some basic facts.

15 All rebar is interchangeable, so as a
16 physical matter the products are the same. All
17 subject rebar and U.S. rebar are close economic
18 substitutes, and that means that small price changes
19 will cause customers to switch sources. You saw that
20 in the original investigation and during the period of
21 review. All subject rebar can easily reenter the
22 domestic market. The world market for rebar is made
23 by traders. Traders are capable of finding the best
24 prices and shipping to those markets.

25 All subject producers have excess and

1 divertible capacity. This comes right out of public
2 information. I ask you to look at the questionnaire
3 responses as well, but there's no question that this
4 is also the case.

5 All subject producers have incentives to
6 maximize profits by shipping to the high priced U.S.
7 market. That's Economics 101, and the lessons of
8 Economics 101 have been demonstrated in commodity
9 products before the Commission for several generations
10 now.

11 All subject producers face the same
12 conditions of competition and sell through the same
13 channels of distribution as do the U.S. producers, so
14 the key cumulation criteria are met, given the
15 commoditized nature of the product and the lack of
16 barriers to trade and substitution inherent in the
17 marketplace.

18 Please turn to the next slide where we see a
19 discussion of the Ukraine in particular. First,
20 several Ukraine producers representing a significant
21 capacity did not respond to the Commission's
22 questionnaire. Mittal will respond to revocation by
23 maximizing the profits of the whole enterprise, not
24 its U.S. affiliate.

25 I think this is an important point. There's

1 a citation to a recent plate case used by the
2 Ukrainian Respondents where they say that a
3 multinational company will watch out for each of its
4 affiliates.

5 In fact, the long history of the economic
6 theory of multinational enterprises, which is an
7 addendum to common sense, tells you that the
8 multinational enterprise is going to maximize profits
9 of the whole enterprise, and if that means exporting
10 so be it. If that means shutting down a facility, so
11 be it.

12 The structure of Mittal's international
13 rebar operations will lead to the resumption of
14 dumping should the order be revoked. Their own
15 documents say that Ukraine is a low-cost producer. To
16 the extent that the United States is a higher priced
17 market, and the evidence from the record and their own
18 questionnaires seems to state it is, you would expect
19 their product to search out these higher prices.

20 Further, their stake in the U.S. market is
21 quite small. I would ask you to look at the capacity
22 and production and location of their U.S. affiliate.

23 Finally, this argument has been made in
24 cases with a much greater share of import capacity by
25 these countries and further much greater U.S.

1 production. I ask you to look at the bearing matter
2 where there were many more U.S. facilities controlled
3 by foreign producers.

4 You looked at that argument and decided that
5 that would not prevent their related parties from
6 shipping into the United States and injuring other
7 producers in the U.S. market if you continue those
8 orders. Here the facts of the case are much stronger
9 that they would return.

10 What I did in the next slide is I actually
11 looked at how effective the orders were. This is the
12 econometric estimate of what drives prices in the
13 domestic market. Note the R squared. It's almost
14 one. That says that these four variables -- subject/
15 nonsubject imports, scrap costs and construction
16 activity -- explain almost all the movement of prices
17 over the last nine or 10 years.

18 The key point to take out of this is that
19 the volume of subject imports has about a \$50 to \$70
20 effect per million tons on the U.S. market in 1994
21 constant prices.

22 Please turn to the next slide. This shows
23 domestic prices, actual prices, in blue in 1994
24 constant dollars. The red line shows what those
25 prices would have been had imports continued at around

1 their level they had been during the original
2 investigation.

3 You were right. The statistics looking
4 backwards say that without the relief you had given
5 prices would have been materially less. A lot less.
6 Remember, this is 1994 constant dollars. In nominal
7 dollars it would be much more significant than the \$50
8 to \$70 we estimated.

9 So in essence I'm looking back. Did you
10 make the right decision? By looking at prices, the
11 answer is yes, you did. You identified the right
12 factors that drove the market, construction, input
13 costs and imports, and we can see that imports have a
14 large effect and that the removal of them allowed
15 prices to rise during the period of review.

16 The next slide shows the same matters for
17 the national market.

18 Now I'm going to turn to what would happen
19 in the future should the order be revoked. The first
20 point I'd like to make, which is similar to the ones
21 made by Mr. Price earlier, is that there is a
22 consistent price gap between the United States and
23 between the subject producers' export average unit
24 values.

25 I want to stress two points. The first is

1 that average unit values are a good proxy for prices
2 in this matter. They are the prices. The Commission
3 has decided in previous investigations, given the
4 commodity nature of rebar, that average unit values
5 are an appropriate measure of what prices are.
6 There's no big product mix issues. There's no big
7 quality issues.

8 So what we are looking at are the actual
9 prices that these subject exporters sold their
10 products during the review period. This is not some
11 survey. This is not some international experts saying
12 I called up some people and I think they're like this.

13 We have nine years of data, and for nine
14 years the subject producers have consistently sold
15 their product in third markets at well below the
16 prices in the United States. Every piece of data on
17 the record in the review.

18 In this case, the Respondents are not even
19 asking you to look at a stump period, which the
20 Commission normally throws away. They're asking you
21 to look at information that's not on the record and is
22 done by survey and might be good for a month or two
23 rather than looking at nine years of data based on
24 your record and your own methodology. I can't stress
25 this enough.

1 The next slide, without identifying the
2 individual countries, shows the price gaps based on
3 data in the responses from the subject Respondents.
4 It shows that the price gaps are significant. It
5 shows that they were highest in 2006, and it also
6 interestingly shows that there is not consistency
7 between the gaps of the exports of these various
8 producers and the U.S. prices.

9 Of the six years we have, three different
10 countries had the largest gaps and three different
11 countries had the lowest gaps. All of these producers
12 have incentives to come to the United States.

13 The next slide looks at divertible and new
14 subject capacity. Divertible capacity is capacity
15 that's now sold outside of their home markets, exports
16 to third markets. New capacity is announced capacity
17 that's coming on. What I'd like you to note is that
18 it's significant.

19 It also notes why cumulation is important
20 because when you add up the countries you get large
21 volumes, but one other thing I'd like you to note, and
22 I'm going to stand up and walk over to the slide. I
23 don't think I can reach that high.

24 I'd like you to look up at about a tenth or
25 a little more of the U.S. consumption bar, the red

1 bar. That's the level approximately of imports that
2 caused all the problems during the original
3 investigation.

4 Because this product is so commoditized,
5 because it's so fungible, because it's so price
6 sensitive, small volumes of imports could cause injury
7 as they did in the original investigation, so while
8 some of the individual countries might appear small,
9 by themselves they're significant relative to the
10 amount of imports that caused trouble in the original
11 investigation, and combined, and they should be
12 because of the cumulation standards, they're well in
13 excess of what caused the injury. Only a small volume
14 of the divertible and new subject capacity need come
15 here, and this does not include China.

16 Please turn to the next page. Now we've
17 added China's divertible capacity, and the total
18 swamps total consumption. It was equal to it before.
19 Now it's several times larger.

20 On the next slide we now see the excess
21 capacity solely for China. The excess capacity for
22 the other countries is confidential. It's not on the
23 slide. The excess capacity for China was calculated
24 in a submission attached to the prehearing brief, and
25 we see now it just completely swamps the U.S. market,

1 and only a small share of the U.S. market is what's
2 needed to cause the injury as it did in the original
3 investigation.

4 What I did is use economic models that the
5 Commission traditionally uses to estimate the effects
6 of imports returning to levels that they did, value
7 shares, during the original investigation. These are
8 the kind of models the Commission uses in 201
9 investigations to estimate the effects of remedy.
10 These are cousins of the models that are used to
11 estimate the effects of trade agreements.

12 This has long been in the tradition of ITC
13 methods and techniques for estimating the effects in
14 both your quasi-judicial role and your expert advice
15 role. What I found was -- and let's look at the
16 revenue effects -- that revenue would decline of U.S.
17 producers by about 20 percent during each of the years
18 looking backwards, which is a good indication of what
19 it would do going forwards.

20 This 20 percent decline would drop profits
21 by about 11 to 15 percentage points. That's
22 significant and material by any standard. It's
23 significant and material to a financial analyst, to an
24 investment banker, to an economist, and I daresay if
25 someone said your 401(k) profitability would drop by

1 10 percentage points per year you would find it very
2 significant and begin looking for a new broker right
3 away.

4 The next slide shows the same matter for the
5 national industry. I want to have you pay particular
6 attention to the variable labor compensation effect.
7 Often times when we come in here it's with the
8 executives and we're looking at the financial
9 condition of the industry. I've purposely and
10 particularly modeled this so we could look at the
11 effects on labor and labor compensation. They are
12 quite large.

13 What does labor compensation mean? Well,
14 for certain companies that have variable income for
15 their workers people will not lose their jobs, but
16 will lose their profit sharing and production sharing,
17 which is a huge portion of their annual income. For
18 other companies it would be layoffs.

19 Let me summarize my results quickly.
20 Subject imports should be cumulated. The orders have
21 had materially beneficial effects on regional and
22 national prices. Revocation of the orders leading to
23 a resumption of dumped imports at preorder shares will
24 have significant adverse effects on industry
25 shipments, prices, revenues and profits.

1 Finally, revocation of the orders will have
2 significant adverse consequences to both employment
3 and labor compensation. Thank you.

4 MR. PRICE: Thank you, Mr. Kaplan.

5 I would now like to introduce Mr. Martin
6 Koch.

7 MR. KOCH: Good morning. I'm Martin Koch,
8 president of Southwestern Suppliers, a distributor of
9 construction products, including reinforcing bar or
10 rebar, and Southwestern is also a rebar fabricator.
11 In our fabrication operation we cut and bend rebar to
12 form job specific shapes.

13 I testified in the original investigation
14 and am appearing here again today because I'm
15 convinced that if the orders are removed we are going
16 to be hit with a flood of cheap imports. In fact, we
17 are likely to face worse conditions than those that
18 previously disrupted my business and the market five
19 years ago.

20 Back then, imports from these countries so
21 overwhelmed the market that rebar piled up on the
22 docks and went unsold for a long time. Import
23 inventory levels got so high that it took often two
24 years for them to move off the docks. As a result,
25 prices plunged, and I had to devalue my inventory. It

1 took quite a while to recover from these disruptive
2 imports.

3 The situation will not be any better and
4 will likely be worse if these countries are allowed to
5 freely dump here again. It is my understanding that
6 rebar capacity and production from subject countries
7 has increased significantly. I have little doubt that
8 these foreign producers will quickly target the U.S.
9 market if these orders are removed.

10 The producers are quite effective in
11 penetrating the U.S. market quickly by being very
12 aggressive on price. In fact, I currently purchase
13 other steel products from China, including nails,
14 anchor bolts, rod chairs used to place rebar on and
15 rebar ties. These purchases are based entirely on
16 price as Chinese producers consistently offer the
17 lowest prices on these products.

18 I vividly recall stacks of rebar from the
19 Respondent countries on the docks in Tampa and
20 elsewhere in Florida prior to the last hearing. I
21 have no doubt that history will repeat itself if these
22 orders are removed.

23 Rebar imports from China and other countries
24 would be readily accepted in the U.S. The reason for
25 this is very simple. Rebar is relatively easy to

1 produce and rather generic in nature. Rebar is rebar
2 whether it's foreign or domestic.

3 As a result, customers generally do not care
4 whether they are buying U.S. produced material or
5 imported material. They just want the absolute best
6 price. In fact, the primary factor in purchasing
7 rebar as long as I've been in the industry has always
8 been price.

9 During the prior import surge, Southwestern
10 was forced to buy low-priced imported rebar from
11 subject countries to remain competitive with other
12 competing distributors. We faced the same difficult
13 situation in our fab shop.

14 I understand it has been suggested that the
15 Buy America requirements insulate the domestic market.
16 That is simply not true. Buy America projects account
17 for only a very small portion of our business and as
18 such have little impact on our purchasing.

19 Furthermore, domestic rebar producers have
20 no way of knowing whether a sale is for a Buy America
21 project or any other project so they cannot charge
22 higher prices for those that are. Of course, we would
23 be foolish to tell our suppliers when a product is
24 being purchased that it will go into a Buy America
25 project, thereby giving them an incentive to charge us

1 any more.

2 Finally, I would like to comment on the
3 demand for rebar. Over the last six to nine months,
4 the part of my business that supplies the residential
5 construction sector has literally dried up. It has
6 fallen off about 70 percent in April, and I am not at
7 all optimistic about the recovery in that sector at
8 any time soon.

9 Thank you for your attention.

10 MR. PRICE: Thank you.

11 I'd now like to introduce our final witness,
12 Mr. Louis Miller.

13 MR. MILLER: Good morning. My name is Louis
14 Miller. I work in Nucor Steel Mill in Birmingham,
15 Alabama, as a roller mill pulpit operator. I first
16 started working in the Birmingham mill over 20 years
17 ago and stayed on after Nucor bought the plant in
18 December 2002.

19 I've come here this morning for two reasons.
20 Number one, to talk about the improvement in the mill
21 since Nucor took over and, more importantly, number
22 two, to let you know that if imports come back into
23 the United States workers like me will be severely
24 hurt.

25 I started working at the Birmingham plant in

Heritage Reporting Corporation
(202) 628-4888

1 1983, and I was always proud of the work that I did,
2 and I was thankful for my job. In 2002, Nucor bought
3 the plant and implemented a production bonus program,
4 profit sharing and a scholarship program for our kids.

5 Nucor stressed their concern for the
6 environment and made necessary improvements. Being an
7 avid outdoorsman, that meant a lot to me. Nucor came
8 with other fresh ideas and also made needed
9 investments in our plant.

10 I can personally say that all the workers
11 benefitted as a result, but, simply put, at Nucor when
12 we produce more we get more. I get about two-thirds
13 of my pay due to the production bonus plan with Nucor.
14 I also get to share in the profits of the company, the
15 money that I need for me, my family and for my
16 retirement with my wife.

17 Times have generally been good with Nucor,
18 but I've witnessed downturns in our business due to
19 imports. When production gets cut back, so does my
20 pay and my retirement savings.

21 If dumped imports are allowed back into our
22 country, my family and the families of all the other
23 workers are going to be seriously hurt. I've seen
24 this happen before. In the second half of 2006 there
25 was an increase in the imports, and as a result I

1 earned \$5,000 less than I would have otherwise.

2 Things might be different in Washington,
3 D.C., but \$5,000 is a lot of money to my family. I
4 have three daughters. I've put two of them through
5 college already. My youngest is still in school.
6 I'll be honest. I had a tough time making some of the
7 tuition payments last year.

8 As a result of the increase in imports and
9 the decreased bonus time, I had to dip into our
10 savings, including my 401(k), just to pay the bills.
11 This is tough on my family life. I had to tell my
12 wife last year that we would have to cancel our
13 vacation, and that was just for a short period of
14 downtime at the plant.

15 I'm afraid of what would happen if dumped
16 imports were allowed to come back in forever. My
17 friends have mortgages that they wouldn't be able to
18 pay. I'm still making payments on my vehicle, which
19 were very difficult last year. I'm scared of how bad
20 it could get if production was cut back for a long
21 period of time.

22 It has started to happen again. This month
23 we have already decided to cut back on production.
24 This is extremely unusual. Construction is supposed
25 to pick up in the spring and so May should be a busy

1 month for us.

2 I know what is going to happen. Hardship
3 for my family and for my friends' families. As I
4 said, two-thirds of my pay is based on our production
5 bonus, and no bonus is paid if the equipment is not
6 operating.

7 I've had to work two jobs before. I'm
8 scared that I might have to do this again. I'm just
9 hoping that when you make your decision that you don't
10 forget the workers in our country in our industry. I
11 guess I'm here to ask for your help for my family and
12 for the people that I work with in Alabama.

13 Thank you.

14 MR. PRICE: Thank you.

15 That completes our direct presentation. We
16 will reserve the remainder of our time for rebuttal.

17 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Thank you. Thank you,
18 Mr. Price.

19 Permit me to extend my welcome to this
20 panel. I appreciate very much the time that you've
21 taken to be with us today. Many of you have traveled
22 to get here. Not Mr. Price, but the rest of you. You
23 have taken time off of other things that you no doubt
24 should be doing, so I appreciate it.

25 I'd like to offer a special welcome to Mr.

Heritage Reporting Corporation
(202) 628-4888

1 Miller, who last week so very graciously hosted us in
2 his pulpit at the Nucor Mill in Birmingham and
3 explained to a number of us the production process for
4 rolling that rebar and advised us that it was best to
5 stay out of the way of fast-moving rebar. We adhered
6 to that advice.

7 It's a great pleasure for us to have someone
8 here who is directly involved in plant operation,
9 especially when we had a chance to meet with you
10 before, so even though our pulpit is somewhat
11 different than yours I would want you to feel very
12 welcome here and look forward to your responses to our
13 questions.

14 One other comment I would make to you.
15 Years ago I actually worked for a living and had some
16 involvement with rebar, poured some concrete, although
17 I have to confess. I probably used more wire mesh as
18 reinforcement for the work that I was doing, but
19 nonetheless I know rebar as it goes into concrete.

20 I also know that it can be used for a lot of
21 other things. You know, you take a carbon
22 oxyacetylene torch. You cut it, and you take and weld
23 it probably with an electric welder, an electric arc.
24 You can do lots of very useful things with it.

25 In those years, the rebar I was working with

1 was certainly all of U.S. origin, but I just want to
2 tell you that from my own personal experience even
3 though rebar may be a basic product, may be a
4 commodity product, it is also a very fine product, and
5 you can be proud of your work.

6 That's probably enough of an opening
7 statement there. Let me clam up now and turn to the
8 questioning, which will begin with Commissioner Lane.

9 COMMISSIONER LANE: Good morning. I, too,
10 welcome all of you. After the Chairman's opening
11 remarks, I might have some questions of you. Just how
12 hard did you work when you were working for a living?

13 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: I probably should just
14 take the Fifth on that for now.

15 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Mr. Miller,
16 please rest assured that even in Washington \$5,000 is
17 a lot of money. I, too, enjoyed the tour, and it
18 reinforced my decision a long time ago to become a
19 lawyer rather than doing labor.

20 I'd like to begin the questions this morning
21 about consumption. The record indicates that U.S.
22 consumption appears to be increasing over the period
23 of review. Do you expect demand to increase? Why or
24 why not?

25 Mr. Price, maybe I'll let you direct who

1 should answer that question.

2 MR. PRICE: First I'd like to ask Mr. Mike
3 Parrish.

4 MR. PARRISH: Mike Parrish with Nucor. As
5 far as demand goes, when we look out and look forward
6 it looks very hazy.

7 Like we said earlier, residential
8 construction has really been off. It tends to take
9 around six to nine months before that starts affecting
10 other types of construction like nonresidential
11 construction.

12 As we look forward, we see that the demand
13 doesn't look quite as strong as it has in the past,
14 and we're concerned about that as we look forward.

15 MR. PRICE: Thank you.

16 Mr. Fritsch?

17 MR. FRITSCH: Jim Fritsch with Commercial
18 Metals.

19 Commissioner Lane, we talk about capital
20 investments. We look at a very long time horizon for
21 our forecast.

22 COMMISSIONER LANE: Can you speak into your
23 microphone a little bit?

24 MR. FRITSCH: Sorry. When we look at
25 capital investments, we try to look out to the long-

1 term demand range. The construction market is
2 cyclical, so we've learned over the years not to try
3 to forecast exact amounts of consumption, but to look
4 at the trends.

5 As mentioned earlier, in the construction
6 market we always anticipate an upswing in the spring.
7 This year it's quite different. Instead of the
8 upswing that we anticipated, we are seeing some
9 downswings.

10 Facts like that lead us not to put too much
11 credibility on long-term forecasts, but to look at the
12 long-term trend. The long-term trend of construction
13 in the United States has been good the last few years,
14 and we expect it to be good moving forward, assuming
15 that the order is not revoked and we're not hit with a
16 surge of low-priced imports coming in.

17 It's the unknown factors about what other
18 countries will do that really cause us great concern,
19 in addition to the cyclical nature of the rebar
20 market.

21 MR. PRICE: Mr. McCullochs?

22 MR. McCULLOCHS: Neal McCullochs, Gerdau
23 Ameristeel.

24 I've been in this business almost 30 years.
25 It's unique, and you can look at the construction

1 industry as a whole and it follows the housing market.
2 It's usually a six to nine month lag when the housing
3 begins to slow down, housing also being large
4 condominiums, which take a tremendous amount of rebar.

5 As you see that market slow down, once it
6 really hits the bottom six to nine months later you
7 see the other construction slow down with it. I think
8 that's what we're seeing now.

9 As Mr. Miller said, you know, Nucor took
10 some production curtailments last year. We had to do
11 the same thing. In the fourth quarter we shut most of
12 our rebar mills down from seven to 10 days at the end
13 of the year. As Nucor is now, we're also looking at
14 curtailing production in many of our plants today.

15 MR. PRICE: Just to add one piece of
16 confidential information, we will submit for the
17 record the April shipment data.

18 I think we mentioned some of that during one
19 of the plant tours, the shipment data for January/
20 February/March, but we can show you what the April
21 data looks like without going into specific details
22 here.

23 MR. PARRISH: Mike Parrish with Nucor. I'd
24 also like to talk a little bit about what Mr. Fritsch
25 said about the planning.

1 You know, we look at a three to five year
2 plan when we're looking out. Quite frankly, when we
3 see things like this and we think it might be revoked,
4 it gets scary and fearful of how we're going to go and
5 do more construction and try to get more utilization
6 out of our facilities.

7 So it is a scary proposition when you look
8 at that, and it is a three to five year plan when
9 we're looking at it. It takes some time to get the
10 construction done, to get land, to get permits, things
11 like that.

12 COMMISSIONER LANE: How do you sell your
13 product? By long-term contracts? How far out right
14 now do you have orders?

15 MR. PARRISH: Mike Parrish with Nucor. Our
16 orders basically are spot orders, so they're orders
17 that come in on a weekly, monthly basis.

18 Backlogs can vary, but essentially they
19 don't get longer than about a quarter so it's not like
20 we have long contracts out there or anything like
21 that.

22 COMMISSIONER LANE: So your longest period
23 would be an order a quarter in advance?

24 MR. PARRISH: Probably. In that time
25 period.

1 COMMISSIONER LANE: Mr. Fritsch?

2 MR. FRITSCH: Yes, Commissioner. Our orders
3 are generally short-term orders also. We roll rebar
4 for stock, and customers come in. Generally our
5 orders ship within 24 hours of receipt.

6 The minor exception to that is major
7 projects where there's bidding for them. Those
8 projects might run from six to say 12 months, but they
9 represent a small portion of the business. The vast
10 majority is spot short-term orders.

11 COMMISSIONER LANE: Can you provide me
12 posthearing what percentage of your business this year
13 you would expect to be these long-term projects?

14 MR. FRITSCH: Yes, we could provide it, but
15 I could just say offhand that it's a very small
16 percentage, probably in a single digit.

17 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you.

18 MR. McCULLOCHS: Neal McCullochs.

19 COMMISSIONER LANE: Mr. McCullochs?

20 MR. McCULLOCHS: Yes. Gerdau Ameristeel.
21 Ours is almost 100 percent spot. The prices again
22 would be 30, 60, 90 days at the most.

23 COMMISSIONER LANE: Anybody else want to try
24 that?

25 (No response.)

1 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Non-subject
2 imports appear to be increasing their presence in the
3 United States market recently while subject import
4 volumes are minimal. If the orders were revoked and
5 subject imports entered the U.S. market without the
6 discipline for the orders, where would the biggest
7 impact be felt and why? Mr. Parrish?

8 MR. PARRISH: Yes. Mike Parrish with Nucor.
9 Boy, in a lot of areas, and let me expound on that.
10 The impact would be in prices. Prices could drop.
11 You could also have tonnage and volumes drop. Of
12 course, the effects of that could be almost
13 catastrophic with the way that would affect our
14 profits when that happens.

15 But I think more importantly, as testified
16 by Mr. Miller, we have all our employees that work on
17 a production basis, and if the volume drops off, then
18 these employees are going to lose dollars. And that's
19 profit-sharing. It's 401(k), all their benefits and
20 things like that that they count on. And so it's
21 going to have a devastating impact not just for the
22 company but more importantly for our employees.

23 COMMISSIONER LANE: Would you expect the
24 subject imports to affect the domestic industry, or
25 would it take away from the nonsubject imports?

1 MR. PARRISH: No, it would affect the
2 domestic industry directly. There would be no
3 replacement of imports. It's just going to be more
4 offers coming into the market.

5 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Dr. Kaplan?

6 MR. KAPLAN: Yes. It's going to have a
7 first direct effect on the U.S. industry as a price
8 decline no matter what happens to shipments in terms
9 of what they replace. So prices would fall, and that
10 would have severe consequences. But one of the ways
11 to look at how quantities would respond as well is to
12 look at how price-sensitive domestic shipments are.

13 The staff put in an estimate of the domestic
14 supply elasticity, and they seem to think that the
15 quantities would be very sensitive to price changes
16 and the U.S. industry would lose significant amounts
17 of shipments as well.

18 In my estimates, I actually have the
19 industry being less quantity-sensitive and a little
20 more price-sensitive than the staff did, and you could
21 see from my estimates that a return of imports to
22 their levels during the period of investigation would
23 result in 20 percent revenue declines, and the imports
24 would replace both some nonsubject imports and some
25 domestic shipments and would cause a decline in

1 prices.

2 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Okay. Thank you.

3 Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

4 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commissioner Williamson.

5 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Thank you, Mr.
6 Chairman. I too want to welcome the witnesses who
7 have testified today and express my appreciation for
8 the information they provided and for those who have
9 come from out of town for coming to give us that
10 information.

11 I'd first like to get to this question of
12 the attractiveness of the U.S. market. As many of you
13 noted, the price gap between export shipments by
14 subject countries and U.S. producer shipments in many
15 cases are substantial. And what I'm really wondering
16 about is, isn't really the more relative figure when
17 thinking about the incentive to export to the United
18 States the comparison with the import average unit
19 values rather than the average unit value of U.S.
20 producer shipments in trying to see how attractive the
21 U.S. market might be? And I'll let Mr. Price direct
22 who should address that.

23 MR. KAPLAN: Sure. This is Seth Kaplan of
24 The Brattle Group. This product is sold on price.
25 It's a commodity product sold by traders. The

1 relative price comparison is what I believe what the
2 traders could arbitrage at, so what price they could
3 buy the product at and then what market price they
4 could sell it at. So the price comparison made in
5 your confidential data is market prices in those
6 various markets. The price comparisons that we made
7 are the prices, market prices, in this market.

8 To the extent that they undercut those
9 prices to sell more and bring the product down, price
10 product down on average, that's important to note.
11 That's what we think will happen. But the price the
12 trader is looking for to see if he could move the
13 product and the price the customer in the United
14 States is looking at to see if they want to purchase
15 the product is a price below what they're paying from
16 their domestic supplier.

17 I think a practical description of this
18 could best be done by a purchaser in terms of what
19 price do you look at. If someone came in and offered
20 a price for a new import below the price of your
21 domestic supplier significantly, would you take it, or
22 are you looking for the price of what another importer
23 would pay? I mean, it's my understanding since this
24 is one product it's the price of what the domestic
25 producer would charge, and so I think we're making the

1 appropriate comparison.

2 MR. PRICE: I would just add and again to
3 this a little carefully here, but if you look at
4 Confidential Exhibit H in this handout that I went
5 through earlier, you will see that the subject
6 exporter AUVs are compared to both domestic production
7 and to nonsubject producers.

8 And we believe that that shows that they
9 will take share, take share from both, and that this
10 is a consistent and long-term pattern in the
11 marketplace, that they'll have negative effects.
12 They'll take volume. This is one product, so it's
13 going to take volume principally from the domestic
14 product we think, but it will have effects on both of
15 them.

16 MR. KOCH: Martin Koch, Southwestern
17 Suppliers and customers of rebar. Our experience has
18 been that when imports come into the market, our
19 customers will let us know that they have offers on
20 material that is either there now or will shortly be
21 coming in, and almost without exception, those prices
22 are better than what the market currently is. We then
23 have to go to our supplying mills and tell them what
24 we're up against.

25 We're either going to miss the business or

1 we need to put pressure on them to give us the
2 pricing, and in extreme cases, we then are forced to
3 buy the imported material ourselves not in that
4 particular timeframe but perhaps coming in a few
5 months later to remain competitive in the marketplace.

6 MR. WILLIAMSON: Could you clarify the first
7 part of your statement? You're saying your customers
8 will know what the foreign suppliers, the prices
9 they're offering, and will come to you?

10 MR. KOCH: It's been our experience that
11 when a quantity of imported bar comes in, even before
12 it arrives, two weeks before it gets there that faxes
13 start going out to our customers, and that's how
14 sometimes a shipment of 5,000 or 6,000 tons can seem
15 like it's 50 or 60,000 tons, because countless
16 customers will say I got a fax from so and so that
17 they've got rebar coming in and it's a lot cheaper
18 than what you're currently charging me, so yes. I
19 hope I answered the question there.

20 MR. WILLIAMSON: That's okay. Mr. Parrish?

21 MR. PARRISH: Mike Parrish with Nucor. And
22 the new technology, the internet, works very well,
23 too, as well. And the minute you get something coming
24 into a marketplace, it's passed around by e-mail
25 extremely fast, and that's the reason that it doesn't

1 take a lot of tonnage to start tweaking the market and
2 pushing the market in a direction. And so that's why
3 we're fearful.

4 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. I understand. I was
5 wondering given that particularly some of the eastern
6 European suppliers are now part of the EU, is it
7 really fair to sort of say that their sales to other
8 EU countries are really exports? Isn't that more like
9 having an enlarged home market? And how should we
10 evaluate this in terms of the relative attractiveness
11 of the U.S. market to those suppliers? Yes.

12 MR. SHANE: Yes. Jack Shane from Wiley
13 Rein. If I could speak to the issue of the Latvian
14 producer in particular. I think the best evidence in
15 terms of the appeal of the U.S. market to the Latvian
16 producer is taking a look at what happened when that
17 producer began exporting alloy rebar to the United
18 States, which was incorrectly not being subject to the
19 duty at the time.

20 Putting aside the fact that that was clearly
21 a mistake and the Latvian producer should have
22 recognized that as well as the fact that if you look
23 at the explanation of why that alloy rebar was being
24 manufactured, you've got contradictions from the
25 producer versus the U.S. customer, I mean, putting

1 that whole issue aside, what happened when that
2 product, the alloy rebar, started coming in, again
3 incorrectly not being subject to the order, you saw a
4 real spike of the quantities coming in from the
5 Latvians in 2003 and 2004. Almost all of the rebar
6 that was being exported from Latvia at that time,
7 again incorrectly not being subject to the duty, was
8 alloy rebar.

9 When we brought this to Customs' attention
10 and when the Latvians again were forced to
11 appropriately bring the product in and were subject to
12 the duty, almost all of their product, their exports
13 to the U.S., disappeared. It fell off substantially
14 in 2005. If you take a look at the data, most of that
15 was product already coming here before the Latvians
16 were informed that they could no longer bring their
17 product in exempt from the duty. And in 2006, those
18 exports disappeared entirely.

19 So we think if you look at that, it shows I
20 think two things pretty clearly. One is that the
21 Latvians have a lot of trouble bringing product in
22 here when a duty is in place. Secondly, I think it
23 indicates importantly that this market, the U.S.
24 market, remains attractive to the Latvians. And if
25 you remove this order, they're going to come back to

1 this market.

2 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Mr. Parrish?

3 MR. PARRISH: Mike Parrish with Nucor. Just
4 another comment about these countries. They're
5 export-oriented. Their whole business model is based
6 on exporting, so even if their region is a little bit
7 stronger, they're still focused. They have the excess
8 and divertable capacity to ship more tons, and that's
9 what they do. That's what they continually do. And
10 of course the U.S. market, it typically has one of the
11 highest prices.

12 MR. FRITSCH: Jim Fritsch, Commercial
13 Metals. The question about whether it's home market
14 or whether it goes export, I think if you look at the
15 excess divertable capacity plus the addition of new
16 capacity coming on, it's fairly clear that even though
17 the man may be up to them short-term in the EU market,
18 there's still excess capacity that's going to be
19 directed and focused on export markets, of which the
20 United States is a long-term and future attractive
21 market for rebar exporters.

22 MR. WILLIAMSON: Okay. Thank you.

23 Thank you, Mr. Chairman. My time is up, but
24 I'll come back and engage Mr. Kaplan on that.

25 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commissioner Pinkert.

1 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you, Mr.
2 Chairman. And I'd like to thank this panel for being
3 here. I join my colleagues in expressing appreciation
4 for the information that we got on the plant tour as
5 well as for coming here and testifying today.

6 I'd like to begin with Mr. Kaplan and in
7 particular, you spoke about the various factors
8 regarding cumulation, and I'm wondering, in terms of
9 those factors, how is Poland different from Korea or
10 perhaps I should say how is Korea different from
11 Poland?

12 MR. KAPLAN: Since this is somewhat of a
13 legal question as well, Alan Price is going to discuss
14 this issue.

15 MR. PRICE: I may also call upon my
16 colleague, Mr. Pickard, to some degree. First of all,
17 just as a pure statutory matter, in defining country
18 under the statute, let's go back to this for a second.
19 A country is a country, not a Customs union except for
20 countervailing duty purposes, and these are only
21 dumping cases.

22 So, as a statutory matter, each country in
23 the EU has to be treated as a separate country.
24 That's just a pure statutory point. I think it's
25 important for the Commission to remember that. It is

1 the way the statute was designed by Congress, and that
2 was what Congress intended.

3 Now we think that there is a significant
4 difference here with regard to Korea. The domestic
5 industry believes that Korea essentially consumes
6 virtually all of its production internally at this
7 point. It at this point is operating at essentially
8 full capacity, which is a contrast to Poland.

9 It has, Korea has, at this point no
10 significant plant expansions. So not only do they
11 consume all internally, they're not expanding plants.
12 And they are at this point not expected to have any
13 exports of any consequence going out onto the world
14 market given their growing demand in their market.

15 Poland has already a significant quantity of
16 exports. It has significant excess capacity. It has
17 significant new capacity coming online, including
18 capacity being built, for example, by Arcelor Mittal,
19 which never came up in any questionnaire responses
20 that they put in because they didn't put in any
21 questionnaire responses for those units of their
22 business, and by other producers.

23 We see a very significant difference between
24 Korea, which is consuming internally, not building new
25 capacity and whose exports are contracting rapidly out

1 of the market, versus Poland, who is exporting still
2 very significant quantities, is building large amounts
3 of new capacity internally and is exporting at this
4 point.

5 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. I'd now
6 like to turn to the question of demand in this U.S.
7 market, and in particular, I'm interested whether Mr.
8 Price or any of your colleagues agree that the current
9 performance of the domestic industry is largely due to
10 demand growth related to nonresidential construction.
11 And I want to distinguish here between nonresidential
12 and residential discussion for purposes of this
13 question. Thank you.

14 MR. FRITSCH: Jim Fritsch with Commercial
15 Metals Company. Nonresidential and residential
16 construction are actually linked, Commissioner.
17 There's a lead-lag effect on it, and residential, as
18 demand for housing goes up, about six to nine months
19 afterwards, there is a noticeable increase in the
20 demand for nonresidential construction.

21 If you think about it, when people build
22 houses, the next thing they need is a grocery store.
23 They need schools. They need shopping centers. They
24 need auto repair shops. All that is classified under
25 nonresidential, and so there's a very clear link as

1 you move forward. As the residential market declines,
2 about six to nine months later, you'll see a decline
3 in the nonresidential markets.

4 MR. PARRISH: Mike Parrish with Nucor. I
5 agree with Mr. Fritsch. We've seen a direct link
6 recently with the residential construction falling off
7 and our orders and our backlog getting weaker and some
8 of our facilities having to reduce work schedules, and
9 what happens, like Mr. Fritsch said, is it then bleeds
10 into the nonresidential construction. Now we're
11 starting to see that as well. So it has been a big
12 impact and, quite frankly, bigger than we thought it
13 was going to be. It's hit us pretty hard.

14 MR. MCCULLOCHS: Neal McCullochs, Gerdau
15 Ameristeel. I think you have to look at the link,
16 too, which is the pure attitude about people and the
17 economy and the environment. If you just pick up the
18 paper now and you talk about housing is at its lowest
19 start, mortgages falling apart, foreclosures. There's
20 a lot of people that aren't going to invest in the
21 economy under these circumstances.

22 And it's the same thing as Mr. Parrish said.
23 As you look down the road and the economy is going
24 this way and construction is going this way and the
25 demand is not going to be there, if you throw dumped

1 material, dumped imports, into our market and our
2 business, then if we look down the road, we don't see
3 a rosy enough picture to even invest the money that
4 we've made in the past couple years, which you have to
5 make this kind of money to invest in your business and
6 in the future of your business.

7 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: I understand the
8 argument about the linkage or the lag if you will
9 between residential and nonresidential, but my
10 question was whether you agree with the proposition
11 that the performance is more tied to the
12 nonresidential construction than to the residential,
13 leaving aside the question of linkages and lag times.

14 MR. FRITSCH: Commissioner, if I understand
15 your question now, you're asking us which one of those
16 two markets really is the driver for the rebar market.
17 I think we'd all agree that the nonresidential market
18 is perhaps the biggest driver, although depending on
19 the facts you look at the last few years, if you look
20 at total dollars spent in construction, the
21 residential was higher than nonresidential.

22 So whether it's dollars, whether it's square
23 footage or whether it's actual tonnage of rebar, the
24 answer can be slightly different. But all things
25 considered, I think we would agree that the

1 nonresidential market is a driver for the rebar
2 consumption, but the linkage is important because of
3 the slowdown that occurs and the trickle-down effect.

4 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: I understand the
5 linkage issue, but let me follow up with another
6 question about the nonresidential. I understand that
7 there has been some testimony today that we've begun
8 to see a downturn on the nonresidential side if you
9 will, a lagged downturn or a linked downturn. And so
10 my question is for all the members of the panel
11 whether we have begun to see some impact on the
12 nonresidential construction at this point in time.

13 MR. FRITSCH: Jim Fritsch with Commercial
14 Metals. I'd say, yes, we have. These are highly
15 unusual times for us in the spring to see steel mills
16 reducing production. Normally it's the strongest time
17 of the year going forward. And if we agree that
18 residential is a small portion of the actual rebar
19 demand, nonresidential being the key, then the fact
20 that we're taking turns off facilities clearly shows
21 that there is either a lag or a slowdown in the
22 nonresidential construction market.

23 MR. PARRISH: Mike Parrish with Nucor.
24 Exactly. If we're going to say that nonres is a
25 little bit more of the leader there and we have

1 facilities right now that are throttling back because
2 we can't get the shipments and the tonnages that we'd
3 like and especially if you look at this type, this
4 part of the time of the year, this is the time of the
5 year when we should be booking and it's crazy, and
6 we're not and that's scary.

7 MR. MCCULLOCHS: Neal McCullochs, Gerdau
8 Ameristeel. I think what you see too is the business
9 going on right now in the nonresidential is stuff that
10 was on the boards last year, was designed, was let,
11 the contract was awarded and so forth. What you're
12 seeing now is less work being bid for nonresidential.

13 So through our fab shops, our fabricating
14 plants, you can look at the amount of work that's
15 being bid and the quotations that are out, and for
16 this time of year and during the first quarter,
17 they're down compared to what's normal. So that's
18 sort of a leading indicator of the slowness that's
19 coming.

20 MR. FRITSCH: Commissioner, Jim Fritsch
21 again. I would say that when we talk averages for the
22 region that we come with one, but there are pockets of
23 strength still in the marketplace, but there's also
24 pockets where things have slowed down considerably.
25 So when we average all those together, we talk about

1 probably a decline in nonresidential demand at the
2 current time.

3 I don't want to leave the impression that
4 the market's falling apart. It's still healthy, but
5 we are seeing a downturn from good demand levels. And
6 our primary of course is if the orders are revoked
7 that a surge of imports coming in will take any
8 vitality in the market out and depress both domestic
9 volume and prices.

10 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. Thank you
11 for following up on that.

12 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Over the POR, we see only
13 quite small fluctuations in subject imports but much
14 larger fluctuations in the volumes of nonsubject
15 imports. To me, there doesn't seem to be any clear
16 relationship between import volumes and the
17 performance of the domestic industry. There also
18 doesn't appear to be much of a relationship between
19 the market share achieved by the domestic industry in
20 any given year and how well the industry is doing.

21 So I'm wrestling here with issues of
22 causation. I mean, I think I could probably write an
23 opinion indicating that there's nothing here on the
24 record or not enough on the record to indicate that
25 imports are a problem for the industry. So tell me do

1 the imports really matter, or is it just the strength
2 of domestic consumption of rebar that matters? Dr.
3 Kaplan?

4 MR. KAPLAN: I think they all matter, and
5 what I did in the statistical side of looking
6 backwards is try to disaggregate all of these effects.
7 So I tried to isolate the effect of subject imports,
8 isolate the effect of nonresidential construction
9 demand issues, isolate the effect of nonsubject
10 imports and isolate the effect of input costs.

11 And that's the beauty and/or terror of
12 econometrics is that it's a jumble with four or five
13 things going on, and it's what the statistics allows
14 you to do is separate out these various effects,
15 because otherwise, casual empiricism of looking at one
16 trend with another trend when there's four or five
17 things going on could lead you astray. It is
18 confusing because things are going up and down.

19 And what I found was very strong and
20 significant effects from the subject imports. If you
21 recall, that was a period of relatively strong demand
22 when they were here and the industry wasn't performing
23 very well. Now we're in a period of relatively strong
24 demand and the industry is performing well. Prices
25 are higher. Part of that's due to input costs.

1 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: But you'll acknowledge,
2 Dr. Kaplan, that at the time the orders went into
3 effect, there was at most a barely perceptible
4 influence on the fortunes of the domestic industry.
5 That was the case for 2001. It was the case for 2002
6 and for 2003.

7 And bear in mind that in 2002 and 2003, we
8 also had the safeguard measure that was providing some
9 additional protection to rebar. It was not until the
10 safeguard measure was lifted late in 2003 that we see
11 the rebar industry start to take off and do well
12 financially. So that's why this is a very
13 counterintuitive fact pattern that I'm seeing.

14 MR. KAPLAN: And I think that's why you have
15 to control for demand. And what the statistics show,
16 what the staff's estimates at the time showed when
17 they did their simulation modeling, I'm doing this
18 kind of metric modeling, is that the industry would
19 have been much worse off during those first several
20 years had the orders not been in place. So the relief
21 that they were afforded prevented a further decline in
22 the performance of the industry, and when demand
23 finally started picking up is when the industry's
24 performance really started doing much better.

25 So when demand, both imports and input prices,

1 are all fluctuating, it's difficult to just look at
2 two of the variables and attribute everything just to
3 those two when there's lots of fluctuations going on.
4 There is both supply and demand side factors varying
5 over the period continuously, and that's why I tried
6 to use a method that separated these out and said,
7 okay, let's just worry about what happened with
8 imports and what their effects were, controlling for
9 all these other factors.

10 And I think the history of these tools is to
11 confront exactly the problem that you're addressing.
12 There's lots of things going on. It's not apparent
13 from a casual look at a timed series what's affecting
14 what. This approach separates it out.

15 And I think it might be interesting to hear
16 what the producers say about the relief they were
17 afforded after the orders and if they felt that if
18 there wasn't relief, if things would have gotten worse
19 off during the beginning of the POR, that's more from
20 a business side, I'm giving you the economic
21 perspective.

22 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Right. And I would like
23 to hear from the producers, because of course what we
24 see on the record is that as the shipments of subject
25 imports decreased when the order went into effect,

1 shipments of nonsubject imports rose not quite on a
2 ton-for-ton basis, but they rose very substantially to
3 replace the subject imports.

4 And so, producers, what was going on in the
5 marketplace, and what effects did you feel from this
6 order going into place?

7 MR. FRITSCH: Jim Fritsch with Commercial
8 Metals. I've been in the business for quite a few
9 years and been through many cycles. Rebar is sold on
10 the basis of price. When importers come in, the way
11 they buy into the market is by reducing the price. As
12 price comes down, their volume goes up. It has a
13 significant impact on a domestic producer.

14 If you take a look at the record and you
15 show that the percentage of the market that imports
16 receive hasn't changed much, you have to recognize
17 that in the steel business, you have two choices. One
18 is try to cover your variable costs in order to keep
19 running. Otherwise, you lay everybody off and take a
20 tremendous hit to your bottom line. Or two, just try
21 to come as close to break-even as you can and try to
22 weather the storm.

23 So as you look back at it, as a businessman,
24 we don't want to lay our employees off. We value
25 them. They're our most valuable asset. We spend a

1 lot of money training them. Their families and the
2 communities depend on our paychecks to them, depend on
3 our taxes and revenues. So there's a social
4 responsibility we also have to keep running the
5 facilities, and that governs our objective as long as
6 we are continuing to provide the shareholders the best
7 value we can under market conditions.

8 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Sure. But when the
9 subject imports were limited in terms of their access
10 by the order, did you see nonsubject imports come in
11 right away and play some different role in the
12 marketplace than was being played by subject imports,
13 or did they play largely the same role?

14 MR. FRITSCH: I'm not sure I can say they
15 played a different role. It's simply that the market
16 is attractive and that imports come in. Those
17 countries that were covered by the order that reduced
18 were replaced to some extent by others. The issue is
19 still the same, though. It's price and it's volume
20 and the impact on us.

21 I think we testified earlier that our
22 primary concern is the large divertable and growing
23 excess capacity plus the new capacity that's coming on
24 around the world. And as countries that are adding
25 capacity lose their current export markets other than

1 the United States, the U.S. is still a very attractive
2 market, and so as we look forward, the impact of that
3 volume coming here will have a significant impact on
4 it regardless of what country it comes from.

5 MR. PRICE: Okay. This is Alan Price. Let
6 me hit one quick point. Perhaps Commissioner Okun is
7 the only one who will remember this from the original
8 investigation. I think you're probably the only one
9 who was here for the original case.

10 The importers came in and said there are no
11 inventories. There are all these imports that came
12 in. They were consumed. You may remember these
13 importer cues saying there were no inventories, and we
14 literally came in with pictures of the subject
15 imports, hundreds of thousands of tons of inventory
16 sitting on docks in Houston, in Tampa, inventories
17 that have already been just sitting there for six to
18 nine months because there hadn't been an import that
19 had come in for some of these subject countries
20 because the preliminary duties came in place.

21 These inventories overhang the market for an
22 incredibly long time in this case. They just took an
23 enormous amount of time to work off. Their volumes
24 were huge. I remember Bill Silverman who represented
25 the Latvians pounding the table, saying these are

1 fictitious inventories, and we had all these literally
2 picture after picture after picture, dock after dock
3 after dock, of the inventories of the subject product
4 just sitting around the U.S.

5 Remember this is rebar, so rust doesn't make
6 a difference actually. It's just it helps the cement
7 adhere even better, so it's really not a big deal.
8 That had a long, long impact in trying to work off the
9 marketplace.

10 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: But if that really was
11 the reason, then we should have had very large volumes
12 of available imported products shortly after the
13 orders went into effect, because we would have had
14 both the inventory overhang that you've discussed,
15 plus we have this very substantial increase in
16 nonsubject imports that as I look at the data pretty
17 much replaced the imports that weren't there.

18 And yet through all that time, the domestic
19 industry as a whole was able to maintain its operating
20 margins at about the same level that it had achieved
21 during the original period of investigation. So I'm
22 looking at the numbers and I'm not seeing some of the
23 things that are being alleged to be logical.

24 My time has expired, so I will recognize the
25 Vice Chairman.

1 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Thank you, Mr.
2 Chairman. And thank you to all of the witnesses who
3 have traveled to be with us this morning.

4 I'd like to start by exploring with all of
5 you in the business a little bit more about how
6 pricing works in this market. There is some mention
7 in the staff report and in questionnaires about the
8 use of surcharges in recent years, but if each of you
9 could just describe for your company the extent to
10 which what's a base price, what's a surcharge, how do
11 you decide what the surcharges are, do you always use
12 surcharges or were you just using them when there was
13 a big problem with scrap supplies. What can you tell
14 me about how the price that you see gets put together?

15 MR. MCCULLOCHS: Neal McCullochs, Gerdau
16 Ameristeel. We don't use a surcharge. We use a base
17 price, and the base price is basically determined by
18 the market. I mean, we obviously consider what our
19 costs are, increased costs to scrap, power alloys or
20 whatever, but the main thing is the market sets the
21 price. I mean, we've had instances before where scrap
22 goes up, your energy costs go up, yet your base price
23 goes down because the market has gone down.

24 And that's basically what was happening back
25 early before the duties were levied is we were in a

1 situation where our costs were going up, we had to cut
2 back further production, which further increased our
3 costs because the illegal imports were dumped in here
4 at prices much lower than the market and we had to
5 compete with that price as our prices went up. So
6 even though the cost and so forth are going up, the
7 market sets the price. In this case, it was set
8 lower.

9 MR. PARRISH: Mike Parrish with Nucor. We
10 do have a surcharge. We put it in as a scrap
11 surcharge. We call it raw materials surcharge but
12 basically fund it on scrap, looking at where scrap
13 goes. The way we price is we have a portion. One
14 aspect of the price is base. Then the other aspect of
15 it is a surcharge. You put the two together and
16 basically you have a transactional price.

17 Exactly what Mr. McCullochs said, the market
18 really sets the price. There are times when scrap
19 goes up and we lower our base price to be competitive.
20 And at the end of the day, what we put the surcharge
21 in for is to keep track of what's going on in scrap
22 and try to keep track of our costs that way. But at
23 the end of the day, it's a transactional price, and
24 it's a clear market where it's at.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Have you always

1 priced that way?

2 MR. PARRISH: No. We put the surcharge I
3 believe if I think back probably the beginning of '04,
4 end of '03.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. So this issue
6 of dividing your price up for tracking purposes
7 started about the same time that the scrap started
8 really going up.

9 MR. PARRISH: Well, scrap started going
10 crazy, yes. Yes. Which is a big portion of where
11 prices are today, a huge portion.

12 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: But you haven't done
13 the same thing, for example, for energy costs, which
14 also have gone up?

15 MR. PARRISH: No. It's a raw materials
16 surcharge, but it's essentially based on scrap, but it
17 was other raw materials, too.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: So that would
19 include all inputs.

20 MR. PARRISH: Right.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay.

22 MR. PARRISH: Okay.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. Mr. Fritsch?

24 MR. FRITSCH: Yes. Jim Fritsch with
25 Commercial Metals. We do not have a surcharge. The

1 only surcharge that is passed onto our customers is on
2 transportation. Most trucking firms, because of the
3 high price of diesel fuel, have added a surcharge to
4 their standard rates, and that is passed onto the
5 customers from the trucking company.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. I appreciate
7 those answers. Dr. Kaplan, in your testimony, you
8 were talking about the fact that sales, export sales,
9 sales from producers in other countries, tend to be
10 made through trading companies, and I'm not sure this
11 is something that we really saw reflected to a huge
12 degree in the staff report or the briefs, so I wanted
13 to explore it more with you.

14 Are you telling us that producers in some of
15 the CIS countries or the Asian countries that are
16 involved in this case that a particular producer sells
17 only to a trader and has no relationship with the
18 buyers in the specific markets where the product ends
19 up being sold?

20 MR. KAPLAN: Commissioner, you're going to
21 love my responses today because I'm handing them off
22 to people that actually do this for a living rather
23 than me, who's commenting on it from afar. Several of
24 the companies here have had or have acquired trading
25 companies and might want to comment on that issue

1 firsthand, and then the purchaser could if they wish
2 comment on how he's approached in terms of buying
3 materials from foreign countries. Real evidence.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Yes. Okay. Mr.
5 Koch, do you want to start?

6 MR. KOCH: Sure. Martin Koch, Southwestern
7 Suppliers. When we do from time to time buy imported
8 product, we generally are approached by a trader. The
9 traders are often in New York or Houston. One is
10 overseas in London. And they will offer us rebar from
11 a foreign producer at such and such a price for an
12 arrival four months later.

13 Sometimes they'll offer us a modest tonnage
14 but with the full knowledge that they'll need to get
15 other people to buy additional tonnage to get the
16 vessel to call in Tampa, Tampa, Port Mentier (ph),
17 where we've received material in the past. That's how
18 we would buy rebar.

19 Our customers would buy imported rebar, the
20 bigger ones in the same fashion, the smaller ones from
21 someone who has brought the tonnage in perhaps from a
22 trader, perhaps directly. I don't know if I'm
23 supposed to name names here, but one of our biggest
24 competitors is a lumber company, a nationwide lumber
25 company, and it seems to me they don't know terribly

1 much about rebar.

2 But they bring rebar in unsold, have it at
3 the docks, and that's when they either make the
4 telephone calls or send out faxes. I think they don't
5 send faxes as much as they used to. It's more by
6 personal contact and telephone calls now. But they'll
7 just bring the price down in Florida to the dealer
8 customers, the people that we're trying to target who
9 then sell to residential builders.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay.

11 MR. PARRISH: Mike Parrish with Nucor. It's
12 my experience that because the product's so fungible,
13 there's no real relationship with the customer or
14 anything like that. Most people I know that import,
15 they don't even have a place where they know the
16 tonnage is going to go at the time. They're just
17 speculating a lot of times, looking for the best price
18 they can get to bring it in and then move it after
19 that.

20 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: So do you feel like
21 the U.S. market where you're making sales to
22 distributors that you do business with over time or
23 fabricators, do you feel like the U.S. market is
24 unique in producers having relationships with their
25 purchasers whereas that might not be true in these

1 other countries, or do you think that is true in these
2 other countries with respect to their home markets
3 like it is in the U.S., but once the product goes for
4 export, the producer really has nothing to do with it?

5 MR. PARRISH: Yes. Basically, in this
6 product, there are relationships, but it comes down to
7 price, and I think that's the key thing that everyone
8 has to understand here is that that's what drives it.
9 Whether we have inside customers or not, they are
10 going to buy where they can get the best price.
11 They're in business to make money.

12 Even our own facilities that we have, we
13 don't subsidize those facilities. They want to buy
14 from the best opportunities. So that's our experience
15 in the marketplace. There's nothing unique. It's the
16 way the product is sold throughout the world.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. I mean, the
18 reason obviously that I'm asking all these questions
19 is because we do have a number of cases and many of
20 them involving steel products where a producer in a
21 particular country has traditional export markets that
22 it serves and may come to us and tell us that they
23 have relationships with customers and that it's not
24 just price that would cause them to leave those
25 customers in favor of different customers because

1 relative prices may change over time and they would
2 want to keep the customer and not burn their bridges.
3 And so I'm trying to assess the extent to which that
4 may not be true in this industry.

5 MR. PARRISH: Yes. That's not my experience
6 in rebar.

7 MR. FRITSCH: Jim Fritsch with Commercial
8 Metals. We're one of the companies that does have an
9 international trading company, and we do import
10 product into the United States through an organization
11 called Dallas Trading. Dallas Trading is a trading
12 group, and they work on arbitrage just like Dr. Kaplan
13 said. They search to find a buyer that needs the
14 product and they search to find a mill to supply it at
15 an attractive enough price for the customer to do it.
16 The price is the primary driver, although they try to
17 develop their relationships long-term, their ultimate
18 customer makes the decision based on price.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Dr. Kaplan, my time
20 is almost up.

21 MR. KAPLAN: You could have some customer
22 relationships, but with enough excess floating around
23 that could be driving the price. So if someone says
24 well, yes, I have a strong relationship there's still
25 this excess above it that's divertible and there's

1 certainly enough of that if you watch how people enter
2 and exit these markets and the traders facilitate tihs
3 and the lack of product differentiation makes it so
4 easy.

5 The fact that there's no long-term contracts
6 as compared to a lot of other steel products you get
7 the feeling this is a worldwide spot market for
8 something that's, you know, almost a commodity
9 mineral. Not quite, but almost.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. I appreciate
11 all those answers.

12 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commissioner Okun?

13 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

14 I join my colleagues in welcoming all of you
15 here today. Appreciate you taking the time to be here
16 and to Mr. Miller in particular I hope that Mr.
17 Parrish considers this a productive day for you to be
18 here. That takes that into account. I want to return
19 if I could to some questions about forecasting demand
20 in the reasonably foreseeable future.

21 I found your testimony particularly helpful
22 thus far, but with regard to the link and in the time
23 lag, I mean, I understand how it's explained and I can
24 understand why that would make sense. If there's
25 anything that you can submit posthearing either by

1 independent market observers that support that because
2 I did go back to it wasn't something we discussed in
3 the original, I haven't had a chance to look at the
4 Turkey opinion, but it's not something I recall with
5 this case in thinking about.

6 In other words we talked about construction
7 being a big driver for demand, for rebar generally.
8 We haven't done a lot about splitting into
9 residential, nonresidential, and I'd appreciate
10 anything further on that. But also, I just don't see
11 any discussion thus far about this lag that one would
12 anticipate.

13 MR. PRICE: We'll be happy to do so.

14 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay. And just a
15 follow-up on that, Mr. McCullochs. I did want to give
16 you a chance to respond to another take on that.
17 Again, this is your company, Gerdau Ameristeel, quoted
18 in *American Metal Markets* on May 7.

19 I know they don't always get everything
20 exactly accurate and they're talking about a much
21 broader product range, but the point that I want to
22 raise in this is the way it's described in this
23 article it says construction activity usually leads to
24 an increase in shipments in the second quarter.

25 However, that may not happen this year

1 because many customers prebought in the face of
2 spiraling scrap prices in March said executives of the
3 Tampa-based company. Because customers are waiting to
4 see whether scrap prices will continue recent declines
5 many might continue to delay purchases.

6 I wanted to give you a chance to respond to
7 that, whether you think that is applicable in the
8 rebar market?

9 MR. MCCULLOCHS: I think it's applicable
10 across all markets. Especially with rebar we sell the
11 big push of imports in the fourth quarter of last year
12 and I think that was part of the reason that we all
13 had to slow down production at the end of the year
14 because you had that overhang there. I believe
15 everybody was positioned to take off again in the
16 first quarter and second quarter.

17 We had the spiraling up scrap prices again
18 this year like we did in 2004 almost at the same
19 level. With that you had people buying, pulling
20 ahead, building up inventories. But what we thought
21 would happen is, you know, that it would slow down
22 some in the second quarter but the market was going to
23 pick back up to the point that it would take off
24 again.

25 What we've seen is there's a lot of I guess

1 less than eager optimism that the market is going to
2 take off like it had before, so everybody's shipments
3 are still slow. The inventories for our customers
4 both for rebar, and merchant bar and so forth are
5 still at record high levels.

6 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay. So the scrap
7 prices may have a role in what you're seeing in
8 addition to the other issues that you've testified to
9 this morning?

10 MR. MCCULLOCHS: Yes, but it was sort of a
11 short-term thing. I mean, you can pull ahead, you
12 know, for two weeks worth of inventory and so that
13 should slow down one month's shipments, but, you know,
14 we ended up having a very strong first quarter and
15 then we saw the impact of it in April. May should
16 have started turning around, June you should have
17 orders that are really going to be robust.

18 That's when it takes off. That's the
19 season. It just hasn't happened yet.

20 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay. Appreciate that.
21 Then turning to the global demand side, and I don't
22 know who might be the best person to talk about this,
23 but would we expect to see any linkage on the global
24 side? When I look at the information we have in the
25 record about demand in foreign markets, in particular

1 there's talk about the middle east thing both the
2 residential and nonresidential, a lot of projects
3 going on there.

4 In China a lot of talk about the
5 construction that's gone on with the Olympics that
6 would be tapering down. Could anyone here talk about
7 what you anticipate on the global side and whether any
8 of this linkage or time lag would apply?

9 Mr. Price, or any others that are following
10 publications out there?

11 MR. PRICE: Well, let me hit real quickly
12 and then go to industry witness since I think that's
13 who you really want to hear from rather than me.

14 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay.

15 MR. PRICE: I have actually another May 8
16 *American Metal Market* article talking about, you know,
17 CIS rebar prices falling and part of the lines are CIS
18 exporters are coming under increasing pressure from
19 buyers to reduce their FOB prices. It continues the
20 rest of the world seems to be very weak at the moment
21 and CIS trading is very quiet. So, you know, a lot of
22 constant noise out here in trying to judge this, and
23 so you can get a snapshot of an article saying things
24 are great and things are terrible.

25 Analytically I think if you look at long-

1 term supply and demands, for example in the CIS
2 Arcelor Mittal, we gave you what their long-term
3 supply, demand was for the CIS. You know, nice
4 growth, but fraction of what we've seen in the U.S.
5 frankly. Nothing spectacular out there in the long
6 run. So I think then you add on to that. We know
7 there are building projects going on in the middle
8 east and we've all recognized that.

9 We also have documented all the new capacity
10 coming on essentially to fill those demands going in
11 faster than -- in fact it looks like the consumption
12 rates are going to go on. If you look at each one of
13 some of the critical export markets out there for
14 these guys who are exporting and we see demand good,
15 some cases not as good as people are trying to say.
16 We see capacities coming on in some of those
17 countries.

18 That means that those exports that are
19 currently out there are going to have to go somewhere
20 else and we think they're going to come here after
21 what will be the normal competitive marketplaces that
22 will ferret all this out. We think that's going to
23 add to the reasons why they're going to come here and
24 compel it beyond the current price attractiveness of
25 the U.S. market, which we think is attractive.

1 COMMISSIONER OKUN: I do want to hear from
2 the industry witnesses. Before I do, Mr. Price, let
3 me ask you in your briefs, and I'm not sure I know
4 which tab it is right now or whether there was a tab,
5 but you have supplied information from an independent
6 source that the Commission often looks to to provide
7 details about foreign industries.

8 In particular you have attached the pages
9 that relate to capacity increases in those industries.
10 If available to you if you could submit the charts
11 that would be on the consumption side of it that would
12 help us because we don't have those.

13 MR. PRICE: Yes. We'll be happy to do that.
14 What I would say is that when you look at all of the
15 sources out there, you know, there's some value to all
16 of these sources, but they all also have to be looked
17 at in bright lights of other information out there.

18 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Right. I appreciate
19 that. I think one thing that's always been important
20 to me at least in looking is that we see whatever
21 their complete theory is, whatever the source is and
22 then we can evaluate whether we think --

23 MR. PRICE: Yes. I agree with you. Yes. I
24 do apologize for not including that --

25 COMMISSIONER OKUN: I wish we had them here

1 at the Commission, but we don't.

2 Mr. Parrish?

3 MR. PARRISH: Mike Parrish with Nucor. I'd
4 just like to add with what Alan said. You know,
5 markets come and markets go, but the one steady force
6 there is the United States' market. The pricing is
7 always there, it's always near the top and so that
8 always remains an issue. Yes, demand is pretty good
9 in different parts of the world and overall, but
10 that's another scary thing, to talk about demand
11 without talking about supply.

12 When you really talk about and look at that
13 picture together that's the scary thing there. When
14 you look at the six times U.S. capacity and looking at
15 these countries with that supply that's what really
16 gets me and gets me scared from looking forward.

17 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay. Yes, Dr. Kaplan?

18 MR. KAPLAN: Yes. I also want to emphasize,
19 and I think you maybe have heard this in other steel
20 hearings as well, the supply issue, I mean, you have
21 single countries that are export oriented adding mills
22 or capacity of six million tons. You know, the U.S.
23 market is 10.

24 So you have these small demand and supply
25 fluctuations going on, you're trying to forecast them,

1 it's hard to do, but then you see the concrete and
2 steel being poured and the steel mill goes up and it's
3 a massive increase in capacity that kind of swamps
4 what we think the variation in demand should be.

5 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay. I'll look at some
6 of the demand. Okay. Then this question I'm going to
7 pose for a posthearing answer, which is I understand
8 that you have argued that Korea should be treated as
9 having no discernable adverse impact on the U.S.
10 industry. I actually can't wait to hear Don Cameron
11 come up here in the next panel to say I agree I guess.

12 I do want the U.S. producers to in
13 posthearing provide me with any information they may
14 have on whether there is any type of relationship with
15 Korean producers proposed by any of the U.S.
16 companies.

17 MR. PRICE: As far as I know there is
18 actually no U.S. relationships, but we will check and
19 respond in the posthearing brief.

20 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay. I appreciate
21 that. Thank you for all those answers.

22 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commissioner Lane?

23 COMMISSIONER LANE: I want to go back to the
24 issue of demand a little bit more. In looking at the
25 data the period of 2004 to 2006 seems to be very

1 positive for the industry. I just wonder, do you
2 attribute any of that to highway construction and big
3 project construction, and if you do attribute the good
4 times to what has happened in the highway industry and
5 reconstruction after Katrina and other disasters why
6 do you think that demand may drop off in that
7 particular sector?

8 MR. MCCULLOCHS: Neal McCullochs, Gerdau
9 Ameristeel. I think if you look at the unprecedented
10 growth in the market, I mean, it was growing over a
11 million tons a year for rebar. You can't contribute
12 it to one. It was a big picture. Different markets
13 you have different reasons. If you go to Florida
14 there was a tremendous amount of housing being the
15 high-rise housing that boosted that market at record
16 levels.

17 You can go to other states were there were
18 some highway projects, maybe Texas or others, I'm not
19 sure. It was the general economy as a whole. It was
20 not one thing that you can pick out. It's one of
21 those things where everything is working together at
22 the right time for the right reasons.

23 MR. PARRISH: Yes. Mike Parrish with Nucor.
24 If you go back to those particular years I think if
25 you look you had, you know, residential really strong

1 back then. Residential throughout the country was
2 really strong. Of course nonres, if you take that
3 nonresidential just building portion out and then add
4 the infrastructure back to those years we had a lot of
5 big projects.

6 We don't see as many of those big projects
7 going forward on the highway, and then you include the
8 reduction in residential construction and the erosion.
9 I'll also say, you know, it's not rocket science to
10 look at that, but if you look at residential
11 construction, if that's down your infrastructure build
12 is going to be down as well.

13 You're not going to be needing the
14 requirement to get as many highways, and roads and
15 bridges to those locations. So it all has an effect,
16 it all ties into each other.

17 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Anybody else want
18 to take a stab at that?

19 (No response.)

20 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. While we had data
21 for what the industry was doing, is doing, has been
22 doing over the period of review can you tell us and
23 provide posthearing perhaps what your operating
24 incomes are for 2007 to date?

25 MR. PRICE: We will assemble that

Heritage Reporting Corporation
(202) 628-4888

1 information.

2 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you. And
3 relating to that same period the domestic rebar raw
4 material costs increased from 2001 to 2003, declined
5 in 2005 and then it increased again in 2006. Can you
6 provide us with data as to what your raw material
7 costs are in 2007 to date?

8 MR. PRICE: Again, we will provide that for
9 the posthearing brief.

10 COMMISSIONER LANE: And the same information
11 for your scrap metal.

12 MR. PRICE: Absolutely.

13 COMMISSIONER LANE: And what your
14 projections are into 2008 for scrap metal prices.

15 Why are you laughing?

16 MR. FRITSCH: Jim Fritsch with Commercial
17 Metals. If I could do that I wouldn't be sitting
18 here, I'd be clipping coupons on a beach someplace.
19 There are industry groups that attempt to make it.
20 When you correlate their forecast of what actually
21 happens in the marketplace, though, the correlation is
22 not nearly as close as those of us in the industry
23 would like to see.

24 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. The domestic
25 industry capacity utilization rates have increased

1 over the period of review. How much more rebar could
2 the domestic industry realistically produce, and
3 specifically how would the domestic producers increase
4 production? Would you be adding shifts, working
5 longer hours or adding new capacity?

6 MR. FRITSCH: Jim Fritsch with Commercial
7 Metals. Some of the facilities this industry has are
8 devoted entirely to producing reinforcing bar. So if
9 they're running at a sustainable rate of say 90
10 percent of capacity it's hard to run for any extended
11 period of time more than that. Equipment just has to
12 be maintained.

13 There are other facilities that produce
14 merchant products as well as reinforcing bar on the
15 same facility. When you deal with customers that
16 produce both products if you choose to move toward one
17 and there's demand for the other product then you have
18 the relationship issue that pops up and continuity of
19 supply. But in general if there's an opportunity to
20 increase production, put more turns on for an extended
21 period of time, you do.

22 It's not real economical to bring a crew on
23 for a very short period of time and then lay them off
24 again or ratchet back down. But I'd also think that
25 you'd see that for the last three years the industry

1 earnings have been healthy, and it's those type of
2 earnings that are necessary to build new additional
3 capacity.

4 I can tell you that we have announced a new
5 facility that's dedicated to only producing
6 reinforcing bar. That's in the permitting stage right
7 now that will move ahead. It's a new innovative
8 technology that we think has extremely low production
9 cost, and we'll make it globally a low cost production
10 facility.

11 The problem we have is that it's going to
12 take us at least two years to build that facility. So
13 when that facility starts up after spending millions
14 and millions of dollars to build it if a surge of
15 imports comes and drives the price down then the
16 economic return on that will be disastrous. And so
17 that's the challenge that we face.

18 The domestic industry would like to have
19 more rebar capacity. As Mr. McCullochs testified the
20 demand for rebar has been growing the last few years,
21 but we really haven't capitalized on that growth
22 because imports have captured a good portion of it
23 until your order came into effect which reduced to a
24 certain extent that volume coming in.

25 So there are plans underway. We have major

1 expansion plans as well as the other producers do, but
2 it's based upon the continuity of the earnings that
3 we've received the last three years in a fair market.

4 COMMISSIONER LANE: Where are you planning
5 to build your new facility?

6 MR. FRITSCH: One of the facilities has been
7 announced outside of the region that we're talking
8 about. It's in the far west where there's an
9 extremely large population growth. There are other
10 facilities under consideration that would probably
11 fall into the region that we're talking about.

12 MR. PARRISH: Mike Parrish with Nucor.
13 Actually, it's a really good question to see how we
14 could, you know, grow our business and try to meet
15 some of the needs of our customers. There's a lot of
16 ways to do it. We can add shifts like Jim said. We
17 also invest in the existing facilities that we have.
18 We continue to do that.

19 Like I said before we look at a three to
20 five year plan on that. Our business is cyclical.
21 We're talking here today about the imports that can
22 come in. So it is a scary proposition when you look
23 at making major investments. Just like what Mr.
24 Fritsch said we're looking at opportunities as well.
25 There was a facility that was shut down that we bought

1 after it was shut down in Kingman, Arizona.

2 That's a good facility to make rebar, but we
3 still haven't started it up for various reasons but
4 it's going to take some capital to get it started, and
5 we're concerned also about what's going to happen with
6 the import issue and where we see the future going.
7 So there's a lot of opportunities for us to grow and
8 we continue to grow. We've got great employees like
9 Louis here that work efficiently and work together.
10 We've got a lot of best marketing things going on
11 internally to improve ourselves.

12 But it's still scary when you look out and
13 look at major, major expenditures.

14 MR. MCCULLOCHS: Neal McCullochs, Gerdau
15 Ameristeel. As Mr. Parrish said it's a cyclical
16 business, but it's also seasonal. You can take the
17 U.S. capacity and you can't just divide it by 12 and
18 say you're going to ship that much each month, which
19 is one of the reasons that you have such an impact of
20 a sharp increase of imports. We had that happen as I
21 said back in the fourth quarter.

22 We can build inventory in the first quarter
23 of the year which is unseasonably slow because we know
24 in the second quarter that's when the construction is
25 going to take off. If you've got imports or if you've

1 got overhang that causes you to slow it down and
2 that's what you have to do. And like these guys we
3 also have plans for expansion and capacity that
4 basically hinges on, you know, what comes out of this
5 hearing and what we think the future of the industry
6 will be.

7 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. Thank you.

8 Thank you, Mr. Chairman.

9 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commissioner Williamson?

10 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Thank you, Mr.
11 Chairman.

12 I would like to ask a couple of questions
13 about this concept of a regional industry. The region
14 that we've been talking about is quite large and
15 larger than I think we typically look at when we think
16 of a regional industry. My question is at what point
17 does a region become so large that it's getting close
18 to the nation as a whole and therefore it's
19 inappropriate to try to do this regional industry
20 analysis?

21 MR. SHANE: Our view is that the Commission
22 made the correct determination in the original
23 investigation in this case that in fact a regional
24 analysis is appropriate. If you take a look at the
25 statutory factors that go into whether or not a

1 regional analysis is the right way to go the facts
2 here clearly support that. For example the production
3 in the region, the vast majority of that production
4 goes to satisfy demand within the region.

5 If you take a look at the production outside
6 the region only a very little bit of that goes in to
7 satisfy demand within the region. On the import side
8 the subject imports are concentrated within the region
9 as well and that's where the primary competition
10 occurs between the imports and between the domestic
11 product.

12 In addition we think the regional analysis
13 is consistent with the Commission's determination in
14 the sunset review on rebar from Turkey as well. Also,
15 if you undertake the regional analysis which requires
16 the Commission to determine whether all or almost all
17 of the production in the region will experience
18 material injury we think again it's pretty clear based
19 on the information on the record that condition would
20 be satisfied.

21 There's nothing that would indicate that any
22 individual plant within the region is an anomaly and
23 therefore would not fit within that analysis. That
24 said if the Commission decides that the regional
25 analysis is not appropriate, you know, we think that

1 both the statute and prior Commission precedent
2 requires the Commission to undertake that analysis on
3 a national basis.

4 And we think there as well it's clear that
5 revocation of the orders would lead to material injury
6 of the industry on a national basis if the orders were
7 revoked.

8 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay. Yes. Thank
9 you for that. I would say that of course, you know,
10 given the cost of shipping rebar and given its weight
11 that does then support that regional analysis, but if
12 you think about the prices and the average unit values
13 have risen quite substantially since the regional
14 investigation and that also would tend to weigh
15 against the regional analysis it would seem as well as
16 just the fact the trends, they seem to parallel each
17 other very much both in region and nationally.

18 MR. SHANE: That's true, Commissioner. I
19 would add there are transportation expenses that are
20 involved here, and the Commission originally
21 determined that with the low value to weight ratio
22 that lended itself into a finding that the regional
23 analysis was appropriate. Also, if you take a look at
24 the shipment data as well I think that supports a
25 finding of a region here.

1 The vast majority of the shipments within
2 the region go only a limited distance. I think about
3 250 miles or less. So again I think that lends itself
4 to the regional approach.

5 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Thank you for that
6 answer. That leads me in thinking about
7 transportation costs. I've heard very little
8 discussion about the subject imports are coming really
9 from quite long distances. What have been the trends
10 in terms of transportation costs, you know, ocean
11 freight, shipping long distance, versus the
12 transportation costs for the domestic industry
13 shipping to much shorter distances? How should we
14 take that into account?

15 Over the period of investigation what have
16 the trends been, and is that of relevance here?

17 MR. PARRISH: Mike Parrish with Nucor. The
18 information that I've seen is that transportation
19 costs overseas have come down. I don't know exactly
20 how much, but I know they've gotten more aggressive
21 over the last couple of years on that.

22 As far as looking at how that, you know,
23 compares to the overall costs in comparing what
24 they're doing and what we have to do, I mean, if you
25 look at these countries and look at what our cost

1 structure is, the different issues that we have,
2 environmental costs, safety, energy, all the issues
3 that we have to evaluate, I think when you look at
4 that and weight that out there's no advantage there at
5 all when you put the whole thing in a basket.

6 But I don't have specifics on the actual
7 shipping rates myself.

8 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Mr. Koch, do you
9 have anything you can share on this?

10 MR. KOCH: Martin Koch, Southwestern
11 Suppliers. No, I really don't because when we buy
12 rebar we buy it on a delivered basis, so what costs
13 the trader or the importer would incur to get it from
14 Point A overseas to Point B here I have no knowledge
15 of.

16 MR. FRITSCH: Commissioner, Jim Fritsch with
17 Commercial Metals Company. Just to mention our
18 company also has an international trading business and
19 of course they follow the trade rates very closely.
20 What we've concluded with respect to the U.S. market
21 is freight rates are a factor, but they're relatively
22 insignificant in the ultimate cost of the product.

23 We find in many cases that rebar can be
24 delivered from these foreign countries into the United
25 States for less cost than we can ship from our mill to

1 a customer that's maybe 300 or 400 miles away. The
2 dramatic increase in trucking cost and rail cost in
3 the United States has been significant. The other
4 factor that we look at is that, you know, the cost to
5 do business in the United States is much higher than
6 other countries.

7 We find that our environmental costs are
8 generally higher because we comply and try to be sure
9 that we're good environmental stewards. We find our
10 medical costs are going up considerably higher. We
11 find the energy costs in the United States are much
12 higher than they are in other parts of the world that
13 are producing similar products. Our OSHA
14 requirements.

15 We want our people to go home just the way
16 they come to work every day and that costs money to
17 comply with that other producers don't have. And of
18 course we just went past April 15 and taxes in the
19 United States are generally much higher than other
20 countries, not to mention we don't have value added
21 tax which puts the U.S. producers at a considerable
22 disadvantage.

23 When you add all those things up and compare
24 it to the transportation costs transportation becomes
25 a much smaller portion of the equation of where

1 business is done. I might add also that when foreign
2 product does come in they come in at large quantities,
3 20,000 or 30,000 tons per vessel, and of course ocean
4 freight in general is much more economical than
5 shipping 20 tons on a truck or 100 tons on an
6 individual rail car.

7 MR. PRICE: Alan Price. Let me just add one
8 thing which is analytically ocean freight costs for
9 this product, we've documented what the averages are.
10 They've gone up a little bit, okay? They haven't gone
11 up astounding amounts. At the same time from what we
12 can tell inland freight costs have gone up in the U.S.
13 pretty substantially. Inland freight costs have gone
14 up in many of the foreign markets and their ocean
15 freight rates to other foreign markets have gone up.

16 You kind of look at all of it at the end of
17 the day the freight is pretty much going to be a
18 neutral factor here.

19 MR. FRITSCH: Jim Fritsch, Commercial
20 Metals. I just wanted to add one other thought. You
21 know, our discussion really evolves around the
22 economics of business and making a profit, but as I'm
23 sure the Commission knows in many of the countries
24 that export product to the United States they have
25 different objectives, particularly those that are

1 owned by government.

2 Their mission is to create jobs and create
3 employment, not necessarily to make a profit with the
4 product. So as we go in to looking at country by
5 country basis and aggregate it together we find many
6 different objectives that are driving, you know, the
7 import of product into the United States, particularly
8 in the rebar line.

9 MR. PRICE: This is Alan Price again. Even
10 in privately owned companies in some of these
11 countries significant commitments were made to
12 essentially run the mills full out, not to reduce
13 employment, not to lay off employees, so the companies
14 still have the same production incentive. Those
15 commitments are not made in the U.S. Our governments
16 don't have those same types of requirements.

17 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay. Thank you
18 very much for those answers. Having spent a lot of
19 time in developing countries where people talk about
20 how inefficient it is and the high cost of doing
21 business it's reflective to find out that we have some
22 of the same problems here. But thank you.

23 MR. PRICE: Commissioner Pinkert?

24 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you, Mr.
25 Chairman.

1 I'd like to start with Mr. Shane and
2 actually ask more of a legal than a factual question.
3 It's my understanding that there was a three, three
4 vote in the investigation on regional industry. Is it
5 your understanding that we at the Commission in the
6 sunset review should start with an affirmative finding
7 on regional industry or is it your understanding that
8 is not the presumption as it were? Thank you.

9 MR. SHANE: Sure. Jack Shane from Wiley
10 Rein. I think under the SAA the approach of the
11 Commission should be to accept the original regional
12 finding unless there is sufficient evidence that
13 deviate from that. Again, I think here the evidence
14 pretty clearly supports the regional analysis.

15 You know, if you take a look at the
16 statutory factors that I went over before they still
17 strongly indicate the regional approach. If you take
18 a look at the Commission precedent in the Turkey rebar
19 sunset determination again that supports the regional
20 finding here as well. But I would stress again while
21 we think the regional analysis is appropriate if the
22 Commission finds otherwise then it's got to conduct
23 the analysis on a national basis again under the
24 statute and under Commission precedent.

25 There as well I think it's pretty clear that

1 the evidence on the record shows that there will be
2 material injury to the domestic industry on a national
3 basis if the orders are left in.

4 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Mr. Price?

5 MR. PRICE: Purely legalistic. I believe
6 the Commission considered this to be a regional
7 determination at the time of the vote and the way they
8 issued the press release and announced the vote in the
9 majority opinion. Secondly, and this then went over
10 to the Commerce Department which frankly it's a three,
11 three vote, scratched its head to be honest about it
12 and said to itself okay, do we post an order that this
13 be administered as a regional case or a national case?

14 You get slightly different suspension
15 instructions because of that. You know, sometimes the
16 Commission doesn't pay a lot of attention to what the
17 Commerce Department does or necessarily put full
18 weight on the value of what it does, but I think the
19 Commerce Department deserves that respect and I think
20 the Commerce Department came out and issued
21 instructions here that treated this as a regional
22 case.

23 Those were the suspension instructions that
24 issued here. You as an independent agency do
25 administer things appropriately as you see fit

1 obviously. They as a cabinet agency view things as
2 they see fit. They saw this as a regional decision
3 based upon the decision that was rendered and the way
4 it was announced.

5 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you for that
6 clarification. I now want to turn to a more factual
7 question. Perhaps Mr. Price can direct this question
8 to the appropriate responder. What I'm wondering is
9 whether the former Soviet mills in the subject
10 countries are as efficient as the U.S. mills that are
11 represented here today, and whether they use the same
12 production technology.

13 MR. PRICE: Let me address that first
14 myself. I think, and I'm not sure anyone here has
15 actually walked through any of these mills. Has
16 anyone here walked through any of these mills?

17 (No response.)

18 MR. PRICE: Okay. Just want to make sure.
19 This is what I can tell you about some of the mills
20 that we know based upon public information. The mill
21 in the Ukraine is quite an interesting contrast to the
22 U.S. It may be efficient, it may not. I would leave
23 it in some ways to Mittal to discuss. But it uses a
24 BOF process. I believe they've actually now shut down
25 their open hearth, but they may still be using an open

1 hearth furnace in the Ukraine.

2 In comparison the U.S. industry uses an
3 electric furnace process. You know, there are
4 differences in efficiency. The electric furnace
5 process is a more efficient process from a technical
6 perspective, but you know what, they may have other
7 advantages when you trade off there. I think the mill
8 in Latvia we know uses still an open hearth process,
9 and it is pretty much a fairly antiquated process.

10 You'll get seven, eight hour cycle times out
11 there in their production of hot metal. These are
12 really inefficient processes from certain
13 perspectives, but they have no problem competing out
14 in the world market. At the end of the day rebar, is
15 rebar, is rebar. The fact that they may choose to
16 produce in a process that emits three, four times the
17 Co2 for example that the EAF process does in the
18 United States is their choice.

19 The bottom line in all of this is that the
20 product is interchangeable. The fact that they may
21 use an open hearth furnace, the fact that they may use
22 a BOF process, the fact that in one case they may
23 still be ingotting out here, which is rather than
24 continuous casting in their process, is of no
25 consequence for acceptance of the product in the

1 marketplace.

2 They're willing to sell it at prices that we
3 believe will be very disruptive prices. So dirty in
4 many respects, inefficient in many respects, not up to
5 international environmental standards in any respects,
6 but at the end of the day it's all competitive in the
7 marketplace. The customers really don't care. It's
8 rebar.

9 MR. FRITSCH: Jim Fritsch, Commercial
10 Metals. I would just add when we talk about
11 production capabilities for those of you that didn't
12 come up in the industry just to get it straight open
13 hearth furnace we referred to is an old technology.
14 When we talk about global warming, greenhouse gases,
15 it's a major contributor of Co2. BOF is a more modern
16 technology that goes forward, but still a heavy
17 producer of Co2.

18 Electric arc furnaces came out about the
19 same time as BOFs, but they don't have the blast
20 furnace associated with it, they don't have the mines,
21 the ores, the centering plants, the coke ovens, all
22 those issues which are heavy environmental concerns
23 and expenses. So the electric arc furnaces is a more
24 efficient and lower cost means of production, and also
25 generate considerably less Co2 than the former

1 production that were mentioned.

2 MR. PRICE: And the unfortunate part about
3 it is that whether we look at China or many other
4 countries now in the world market for steel or other
5 products that increased imports is leading to
6 significant environmental degradation. You know, it
7 should be part of our dumping laws at this point as we
8 look at it.

9 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Again, as a factual
10 matter are you aware of any planned movement from the
11 less efficient technologies to the more efficient
12 technologies in those former Soviet countries?

13 MR. FRITSCH: Jim Fritsch with Commercial
14 Metals. Yes. When you look at the expansion that's
15 taking place you can be assured that the global steel
16 industry, they know the latest technology and they
17 know what it takes to produce a product. Many of
18 these countries are under pressure from the United
19 States as well as other countries to reduce the impact
20 on the environment.

21 I mean, if the world needs rebar we should
22 produce it where we don't generate the negative
23 aspects of the environmental laws. So they are trying
24 to move in that direction, and they will not be
25 putting in open hearths in to produce new steel.

1 They'll be putting in either integrated or electric
2 arc furnace facilities.

3 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Mr. Price?

4 MR. PRICE: Thank you. Let me add we know
5 from an EBRD loan that Mittal Steel has is that
6 they're being funded to essentially shut down their
7 ingotting capability or reduce their ingotting
8 capability, put in continuous casting, but that
9 results in something else in this industry called
10 debottlenecking.

11 Debottlenecking means you end up becoming
12 far more efficient and increasing your real capacity
13 as you gain those efficiencies in the mill. Their
14 EBRD loan basically says they're going to have a
15 significant capacity expansion as a result of that
16 debottlenecking. So we think that some of those
17 factors will get a little better in some cases, but
18 they'll still have a BOF process.

19 But as they debottleneck as they improve
20 efficiencies they actually improve output. A lot of
21 times those output improvements are never announced
22 they just sort of show up. And they don't show up in
23 one percent improvement, 10 percent improvement.
24 We've seen those in 20 and 30 percent improvements
25 without any announcement.

1 All of a sudden, you know, that
2 debottlenecking is a pretty dramatic effect.

3 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: In this case as we see
5 oftentimes in other cases we have the issue of the
6 behavior of a multinational corporation that has
7 business interests in various geographies. Here's
8 it's the ownership by Mittal of rebar production
9 facilities both in Ukraine and in North America. I
10 have a couple of questions about that.

11 Are you arguing that it would serve Mittal's
12 interests broadly if they were to push down rebar
13 prices in the United States? Because my first thought
14 is that wouldn't that create an expectation that
15 prices for other steel products also might decline?
16 I'm not completely sure, but I think that Mittal might
17 have a bigger interest in the United States in the
18 production of some products other than rebar.

19 So, you know, please discuss the issue of
20 price relationships among various steel products.

21 MR. PARRISH: Mike Parrish at Nucor. Yes.
22 We produce a variety of steel products at Nucor, and
23 we see no relationship outside of scrap on cost side,
24 but on the transaction pricing side no relationship
25 between what rebar sells for and what like flat-rolled

1 would sell for, any other pipe and tube products,
2 things like that.

3 There's no relationship except for the
4 driving fact there's maybe infrastructure and
5 nonresident construction, things like that, but the
6 price of rebar has nothing -- if rebar went down it
7 wouldn't necessarily change other steel prices.

8 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. So if we were to
9 look at the price relationship historically between
10 rebar and flat-rolled, hot rolled, would we see no
11 relationship?

12 MR. PARRISH: There could be a relationship
13 due to scrap costs going up. That would be the only
14 relationship I think you could infer from that.

15 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. So there's not an
16 argument here that you historically have a price gap
17 between products, rebar probably being lower because
18 it's a relatively straightforward product? There's
19 not some price gap that's normally in effect and that
20 lifting the orders and allowing in dumped product
21 would cause a structural change such that that price
22 gap would increase?

23 MR. PARRISH: My point is that dumped rebar
24 and imports would not affect flat-rolled pricing.
25 That's correct. They would not affect that.

1 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. Any other comments
2 on that issue? Would dumping rebar have an affect on
3 wire rod or other products that might be more similar
4 to rebar?

5 MR. FRITSCH: Jim Fritsch, Commercial
6 Metals. Prices tend to seek their own level and for
7 products which can be used in occasionally there is
8 rebar can be produced on a rod mill, coiled rebar, and
9 smooth rods can be produced on the same mill, so the
10 production costs essentially are similar assuming that
11 the grades are equivalent. By that I mean rod tests,
12 some higher quality grades for specific application.

13 But in general if one of those prices sinks
14 down there's a tendency for the other price to follow.
15 It may not go to the same level, but there is a
16 relationship. But when you move from construction to
17 say for example flat-rolled for automotive or
18 appliances as Mike said it's very tough to find a
19 correlation there.

20 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. Thank you for that
21 clarification.

22 Dr. Kaplan?

23 MR. KAPLAN: Yes. Put it another way. When
24 there's some potential supply side substitution you
25 might have an affect, but the end markets and the

1 production process are completely different for what
2 Mittal makes and there are other mills so there's
3 really no relationship to be expected. And if you
4 sort out the costs as Mr. Parrish said I don't think
5 you would find any relationship.

6 MR. PRICE: Alan Price. You know, we have
7 provided information for the three producers that we
8 have information on that produce wire rod on the
9 comparative profitability. It pretty much tells you
10 that these things are not moving in sync right now.
11 They're being really driven by different factors out
12 there.

13 One of the biggest factors, you know, is the
14 subject imports here. The order in one case and the
15 lack of order in the other case.

16 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. Well, let's accept
17 for now that the rebar market is somewhat segregated
18 in terms of price from other steel products in the
19 United States. The second question really goes to the
20 issue of whether Mittal would maximize profits by
21 exporting from Ukraine to the United States. I mean,
22 even under the current orders they could be importing
23 from Canada or Mexico or perhaps other nonsubject
24 countries.

25 I don't know the full extent of their

1 foreign production. We don't to the best of my
2 knowledge see troublesome importing by Mittal from
3 other countries, so why would we expect to see it from
4 Ukraine if this order is lifted?

5 Dr. Kaplan?

6 MR. KAPLAN: In many other steel products
7 Mittal is under order, so they've been found
8 troublesome either as independents or jointly. But
9 two points. The first is kind of an abstract notion.
10 If there's cost differentials and you're maximizing
11 profits across a series of firms you're likely to be
12 shipping to cross-markets and Mittal's own cost
13 evidence that's public suggests that there is
14 differences and that they're less expensive in the
15 Ukraine.

16 The second point is that they would have a
17 discernable affect by themselves but because you have
18 so many small producers and you're cumulating them you
19 would expect that together as we've analyzed it and
20 the Commission did in the original investigation where
21 they cumulated they would be, you know, a contributing
22 factor. Third, if you look at the actual new capacity
23 that's coming on and their current divertible capacity
24 relative to the other producers they're a large amount
25 of that.

1 Finally, their production in the United
2 States is quite small, the capacity to produce at
3 their U.S. mill according to public information if you
4 look at *Iron and Steel Works*. I suggest that you look
5 at the confidential information as well. So their
6 stake is small here, their costs are lower there,
7 they're adding new capacity there, they're supply is
8 bigger there, there wasn't a discernable impact
9 before, they're motivated to move it here, it's moved
10 by traders, it's a price based product.

11 All those things I think argue that a profit
12 maximizing multinational enterprise might well ship
13 here and they have before. The Commission has seen
14 cases where there's as I said much larger U.S.
15 investments by foreign firms like the Bearings case
16 for example and understand quite well that does not
17 prevent the multinational foreign producers from
18 coming back into this market and injuring the domestic
19 industry.

20 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: You have something to
21 say, Mr. Price?

22 (No response.)

23 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: How do you respond to the
24 argument that a profit maximizing multinational
25 potentially has an incentive to enforce pricing

1 discipline on all of its units such that they don't go
2 out and compete against each other?

3 MR. KAPLAN: To the extent that they're
4 price takers in the markets they participate in and
5 these markets are all competitive they can't
6 individually control prices so you wouldn't expect
7 that unless they had some kind of market power which
8 no one says they do. Then you'd look at what does a
9 multiplant firm in multiple countries do to maximize
10 profits?

11 What the theory of multinational firms tells
12 you is that if there's cost differentials they are
13 likely to ship across different plants. And also,
14 given the cost differentials you could see them
15 injuring themselves as part of the industry here or if
16 not injuring themselves injuring other producers they
17 compete with. You've made those findings repeated
18 times as I say in fact sets where that on its face
19 would be less likely.

20 Here it's more likely once again because of
21 the large share of the market there, the large export
22 capacity, the new capacity coming on, the small stake
23 they have in the U.S. market. I'll address this in
24 some more detail in the posthearing to not take any
25 more of your time.

1 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. Well, I did want
2 to ask it be addressed by this panel because I assume
3 we may hear a different point of view this afternoon.

4 MR. PRICE: Yes. Alan Price. Let me just
5 quickly add a couple of things. While I don't
6 necessarily agree first of all with the prior opinions
7 where some of those statements have been made. Just
8 lay that out first of all. This is really quite
9 different, you know? This is a very small footprint
10 here, very small. We don't even know what is really
11 going to happen with their minimal U.S. footprint, and
12 it is minimal on this product line.

13 This is really quite different than plate,
14 this is quite different than corrosion in a very
15 substantial way. This is also different because when
16 you look at the Ukraine you have essentially what is
17 an export platform. I mean, it has to go somewhere.
18 It's not for domestic consumption for any material
19 degree. Even a robust expansion in Ukrainian demand
20 would not have a significant impact here.

21 So it's a very different picture then what
22 you might have had in corrosion from France where you
23 had entities that were basically principally supplying
24 a local market.

25 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. Well, knowing that

1 you don't want to get me into trouble with my
2 colleagues, all of whom have been exercising great
3 self-discipline today with regard to the red light,
4 we'll cut it off there and move to Vice Chairman
5 Aranoff.

6 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Thank you. And just
7 when you thought there was maybe nothing more to say
8 on this subject I want to ask one question going to
9 the commodity product issue. Specifically one of the
10 things that struck me was that the data we collected
11 show that the domestic industry tends to concentrate
12 in longer length than do the imports that we have
13 record of.

14 Just to round out the record on this if I
15 buy a ton of rebar in a particular size, in a 60 foot
16 length, and a ton of rebar, same size, 20 foot
17 lengths, is there a price differential?

18 MR. MCCULLOCHS: Neal McCullochs, Gerdau
19 Ameristeel. In normal markets there would be no
20 difference. You know, to be honest with you the only
21 differential we've had in 20 foot markets in the past
22 is to have a lower price for 20 foot to be more
23 competitive with the imports.

24 MR. PARRISH: Yes. Typically the price for
25 rebar is the same. There are times when you'll see

1 just very slight differentials between 20, 40 and 60,
2 but typically it's the same, and I agree with Mr.
3 McCullochs. If imports come in at a certain size
4 range then obviously that will affect that.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: If a customer is
6 buying a 60 foot length that might reduce the amount
7 of waste that they have when they're fabricating it
8 into a particular size, but that doesn't translate
9 into a price premium or it does but it's canceled out
10 by a greater transportation cost? I'm seeing Mr. Koch
11 in the back nod.

12 Mr. Koch, do you have something to say?

13 MR. KOCH: We do pay a lesser price for our
14 20 foot material because we have to compete with the
15 imports. We pay therefore a little bit higher price
16 for the 40 foot and 60 foot that we consume in the fab
17 shop and in fact a little bit more for 60, but that's
18 a function of the freight cost to get them from the
19 producing mill. It costs more to run a stretch out
20 tractor trailer on the road than it does a load that
21 can carry 40 and 20 footers.

22 Yes, we have less scrap when we use a 60
23 foot bar. In fact less when the 40 foot bar. It all
24 depends on what the optimum shearing lengths are. We
25 do of course fabricate from 20 foot also on our

1 smaller shears.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. So, Mr. Koch,
3 for you there may be an advantage or a disadvantage in
4 longer versus shorter, but is it your view that the
5 net to the mill is the same?

6 MR. KOCH: I don't think I can answer that
7 question. I don't know.

8 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay.

9 MR. FRITSCH: Commissioner, Jim Fritsch with
10 Commercial Metals. Perhaps I could answer that
11 question for you. It actually costs more to produce a
12 20 foot length than it does a longer length. You
13 think about it liquid steel coming through a cash --
14 to a rolling mill has to be cut to shorter lengths,
15 more ties are required to bundle it and more people
16 are required to handle it in the mill to put it on a
17 railcar, or a truck, or a barge to ship it out to the
18 ultimate destination.

19 So it's kind of an unusual thing. It costs
20 more to produce it yet when you've heard it said that
21 occasionally a form bar come in at 20 foot lengths is
22 sold at a lower price.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay.

24 MR. MCCULLOCHS: Commissioner, Neal
25 McCullochs, Gerdau Ameristeel. If I could add, too,

1 the savings and efficiency are scrap between using a
2 60 foot and a 20 foot. It's probably less than a half
3 of a percent so it's very minimal to the impact of the
4 fabricator.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. One of the
6 arguments that is made in the domestic industries as
7 brief in this case is that we should be looking at a
8 period of perhaps three years as the reasonable period
9 of time over which to assess the likely affects of
10 revocation. We have tended to use a shorter period of
11 time in other recent sunset reviews including those
12 involving multiple steel products.

13 Is there anything about rebar that makes the
14 investment cycle longer or otherwise should stand out
15 in our minds as to why we should look at a longer
16 period of time?

17 MR. FRITSCH: Jim Fritsch with Commercial
18 Metals. It's been implied in this hearing and
19 everywhere that there's not an adequate domestic
20 capacity to meet the demand and the demand for rebar
21 is trending upward. If you put yourself in a position
22 of a producer in order to do that if our existing
23 mills are running at good capacity levels we have to
24 build a new mill.

25 I mentioned earlier we have made the

1 decision to move ahead with the new reinforcing bar
2 mill. From the start of that facility to before it
3 first starts up it will take over 36 to 42 months
4 depending upon things beyond our control such as EPA
5 permitting, such as zoning changes by the various
6 cities. Today as we sit here it will be at least 26
7 months before that facility could come into operation.

8 So when you talk about investing millions,
9 and millions and millions of dollars to start it up
10 and then go through the learning curve an 18 month
11 period is relatively short. I mean, you can't even
12 get the facility built in that timeframe. So from our
13 viewpoint we would argue that if in fact you want to
14 look at keeping the industry vital, reinvesting and
15 bringing on new low cost capacity, it's imperative
16 that you look at a longer period than 18 months.

17 You physically cannot start, design, permit
18 and build a new facility in that timeframe.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. That's a fair
20 answer. I don't know if anyone else wanted to comment
21 on that.

22 (No response.)

23 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. One of the
24 things that struck me in looking at the plant by plant
25 information that we have for this industry is you have

1 some plants that concentrate almost entirely or
2 entirely on production of rebar and others that
3 produce a substantial amount of other bar products on
4 the same equipment.

5 In weighing the argument that it is the
6 margins received on rebar that are going to justify
7 current investment plans and continue adherence to
8 investment plans how should I weigh the fact that, you
9 know, in a number of these mills what's being invested
10 in might be equipment that can be used to produce and
11 is used to produce multiple products?

12 MR. PARRISH: Mike Parrish with Nucor.
13 Principally, though, most of our production of rebar
14 comes from facilities that are principally focused on
15 rebar so when we do capital expenditures on those
16 facilities it's really focused on rebar alone. There
17 are some facilities that do both, and in those
18 facilities the majority of their business, though, is
19 rebar.

20 So, you know, it's a situation where we're
21 focused on that rebar market and how we can get more
22 efficient making the rebar product.

23 MR. MCCULLOCHS: Neal McCullochs, Gerdau
24 Ameristeel. You have to take into consideration, too,
25 that you're going to invest in improving the

1 efficiencies of a mill that's going to make a product
2 that's going to give you the best return. So if
3 you're going to take a mill that does some rebar, some
4 say merchant bar and invest in it for more rebar
5 capacity it usually is specifically for rebar.

6 You might get some more tons of one of our
7 other products, but you're investing most of the time
8 to increase the capacity of just the rebar especially
9 if you're taking a rod mill and giving it the
10 capability of rolling more rebar. You've got to add
11 cooling beds and so forth and that's specifically for
12 that product.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. So that would
14 be if you were using a rod mill, but if you're using a
15 bar mill what equipment in a bar mill is specific to
16 rebar that can't be used to make merchant bar?

17 MR. PARRISH: Mike Parrish with Nucor. Yes.
18 The facilities that do both the equipment can make
19 both rebar and merchant bar. In those particular
20 facilities, though, we're focused more on the merchant
21 bar market in most of those cases and working on that,
22 but the equipment can flex from product to product.

23 When you look at a rebar mill, though,
24 principally just a rebar mill, that equipment cannot
25 make merchant bar. It just makes rounds and rebar,

1 the reinforcing type bars.

2 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. Yes. As you
3 know I recently saw the Darlington mill which can do
4 multiple products and so I'm trying not to judge the
5 whole industry by that standard.

6 MR. PARRISH: Right.

7 MR. FRITSCH: Jim Fritsch with Commercial
8 Metals. One of the things that's important to
9 consider in building new metals what the demand from
10 that market is. In areas where it's primarily
11 construction based it can be a focused factory or a
12 reinforcing bar mill.

13 In other markets where there's demand for
14 both products since all markets don't move the same,
15 there's some cyclical to it, when construction
16 market is down then you have the flexibility to
17 produce other products to keep your people employed,
18 to keep the facilities operating, paying taxes, et
19 cetera.

20 The other thing that happens is when you get
21 a surge of imports that comes in a particular product
22 and hits a mill hard if you have multiple capability
23 you can move the product to the other side to try to
24 recover some of those lost sales and at least break
25 even.

1 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. I appreciate
2 all those answers. Going to continue my streak of
3 stopping on the yellow light.

4 Thanks, Mr. Chairman.

5 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: See, I have a hard time
6 competing with these other Commissioners.

7 Commissioner Okun?

8 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
9 Let's see. Just a couple of questions with regard to
10 the regional industry. I guess I'm one of the sitting
11 regional Commissioners in this one having found the
12 regional industry and inclined to stick with that
13 position except that there is one change in the record
14 that I did want to ask and Mr. Price and Mr. Shane
15 comment on whether it's significant.

16 So again if I look at the record on which I
17 made my original determination in terms of, you know,
18 shipment and you had mentioned this, I mean, it's
19 still about the exact same percentage of domestic
20 shipments within 250 miles of the mill other trends
21 being similar.

22 But the one thing, and Commissioner
23 Williamson had mentioned this in his question, is the
24 price of the product itself having changed
25 significantly in 1999 \$274 a short ton, 2006 \$514 per

1 short ton. So I guess the question is in approaching
2 a product where a regional analysis might be
3 appropriate should I look at this change in the value
4 to mean that it should no longer be a regional
5 product?

6 I was trying to think about the cases where
7 we've had regional industries, I mean, it's the big
8 heavy ones, it's cement, it's crushed stone. There
9 are a few of them like that.

10 Is there anything that you would point me to
11 in looking at those cases or other ones we've done to
12 say it's still appropriate even though prices have
13 gone up to see this as a regional industry because of
14 transportation costs and because of the fact that the
15 product just doesn't move that far from the mills
16 relative to a lot of other products that we would see
17 and consider on a national basis?

18 MR. SHANE: Jack Shane again, Wiley Rein. I
19 would first probably point the Commission to the
20 decision in the Turkey rebar sunset case where the
21 Commission found it appropriate as they had done in
22 the original investigation, they found the regional
23 analysis equally applicable in the sunset context, and
24 so I say that would be useful precedent for the
25 Commission to look at.

1 I would also point again to the factors
2 under the statute in terms of determining whether the
3 regional analysis is appropriate, and if you look at
4 those factors again, you know, is production within
5 the region staying within the region, is production
6 outside the region coming into the region, where are
7 imports concentrated, where is the competition likely
8 to occur?

9 All those factors strongly indicate, I think
10 in a number of instances they're actually stronger
11 than they were in the original investigation that a
12 regional analysis is the way to go here.

13 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Mr. Price?

14 MR. PRICE: Thank you. I would just add
15 that if you look at transportation distances in this
16 case this product over land doesn't transport very
17 far. On water it can transport around the entire
18 globe very efficiently. So obviously that issue of
19 transportation still holds very firm in this case.

20 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay. Well, I
21 appreciate that --

22 MR. PICKARD: Commissioner?

23 COMMISSIONER OKUN: -- and if there's
24 anything that you see in looking at other cases --
25 yes, Mr. Pickard?

1 MR. PICKARD: Dan Pickard, Wiley Rein. I
2 would just add that statement of administration of
3 action the FAA doesn't talk directly to the regional
4 industry aspect but it does talk about in sunset
5 reviews that it's assumed that there should be some
6 recovery by the industry and that recovery, the
7 improvement in the condition shouldn't be held against
8 it.

9 By analogy you could make the arguments that
10 it would be assumed that there would be some price
11 recovery assuming the antidumping laws are doing what
12 they're supposed to be doing, and that shouldn't
13 defeat the original findings from for example in
14 regards to the regional industry.

15 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay. Appreciate those
16 comments. I would note with regard to the Turkey
17 case, which while it's recent in time I think the
18 prices, we had not seen this big ramp up in prices
19 even in the Turkey. So it's really on that particular
20 question of I think less for me since I've found a
21 region here, but perhaps for other Commissioners
22 looking at regional cases for the first time, you
23 know, when do you begin?

24 I mean, obviously we usually begin in the
25 original with a domestic industry that would argue a

1 regional case, but it's just something on the legal
2 side that's worth thinking about of how one should
3 approach it. Hopefully I made the right decision the
4 first time and can stick with it, but I've changed my
5 mind on other things while I've been here, so I'm
6 always open to a good argument. Okay. Let me then
7 turn to just one follow-up with regard to the mill in
8 Ukraine.

9 Obviously we'll have a chance to talk to
10 them in the Respondents' panel, but if we look at
11 import statistics from Mexico and Canada and assume we
12 can break out or find a way to break out whether they
13 are in fact shipping from nonsubject mills into the
14 United States, do you think that's relevant to look at
15 for purposes of their behavior with the Ukraine or are
16 they so dissimilarly situated, both the countries
17 themselves, Mexico and Canada, and Ukraine that you
18 would not have us look at that as a type of analysis?

19 MR. PRICE: I'd have to think about that for
20 the post-conference briefs. I'd be happy to reply.
21 You know, we do know there were Ukrainian imports into
22 Canada in 2006. But there are other Ukrainian
23 producers and there is other capacity coming online in
24 addition so it's not just a Mittal issue. And in
25 fact, this is one of the interesting things in this

1 case, originally the entry of appearance was on behalf
2 of the Ukrainian association here representing the
3 entire industry. They withdrew along with most of the
4 rest of the industry, didn't provide any questionnaire
5 responses for anyone else and basically Mittal is here
6 saying "look at us." But what about "look at them."
7 They didn't show up. They didn't come in here and
8 tell you about their current capacity. They didn't
9 tell you about all their alternative capacity coming
10 on -- or excuse me, not alternative -- new capacity
11 coming online.

12 So I mean I think this is much beyond a
13 Mittal question. And we're talking about a country in
14 general that has insignificant consumption compared to
15 current production and future production with enormous
16 production capability. So let's not just look at this
17 as a Mittal question here.

18 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay. I appreciate
19 those further comments.

20 Then let me, this will be for post-hearing
21 as well, Mr. Price, and it's with respect to
22 cumulation. And again as we've noted, you've made an
23 argument with respect to Korea and for the Commission
24 to find that there will be no discernible adverse
25 impact. I have rarely done that but given that you've

1 asked I will certainly look at it. And there are
2 certainly other cases that you've cited to and so that
3 I will certainly be looking at doing that.

4 But having made that argument with respect
5 to Korea, in other cases I have not exercised my
6 discretion to cumulate based on conditions of
7 competition, likely conditions of competition in the
8 U.S. market upon revocation, and looked at things such
9 as the export nature, export-oriented nature of the
10 subject product, changes in capacity. And so I ask as
11 you're looking at the cumulation question, if you put
12 aside Korea and China, how you would have me look at
13 the other subject countries vis-a-vis how they might
14 look with respect to comparing them, contrasting them
15 with Korea. And you can just do that post-hearing.

16 But, yes, did you have something, Mr.
17 Pickard, you wanted to ask?

18 MR. PICKARD: We can certainly address it in
19 the post-hearing. But I would make an observation
20 that from time to time you hear arguments from
21 respondents, and there are so little of us running
22 around in this case, that if different subject
23 producers compete differently in the United States
24 against the U.S., the domestic industry, that's
25 grounds for the cumulation. And I think that rests on

1 a misunderstanding of the statute. And we can brief
2 this more thoroughly.

3 But the statute specifically says if they're
4 competing against the United States, against each
5 other and against the U.S. producers in the U.S. then
6 cumulation might be appropriate. And it doesn't have
7 to do with, doesn't tie with if they have to compete
8 the same way against the U.S. producers. And I think
9 what we've seen recently are more foreign producers
10 saying there's a little something differently about
11 how I participate in the U.S. and, therefore, I should
12 be cut aside. And I think the legislative history and
13 some of the opinions from the reviewing courts would
14 disagree and that basically, and to put it somewhat
15 bluntly, if one import hits you low and one import
16 hits you high you're still hurt. You're being hurt in
17 different ways but the whole point of the cumulation
18 statute is to group those together, I mean the most
19 frequently quoted section is the hammering effects of
20 imports.

21 But the full point is to capture the
22 realistic import. And if one is hurting you, if
23 they're hurting you in different manifestations I
24 would suggest that it's appropriate to look at all of
25 those imports on a cumulated basis.

1 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Well, as you know, Mr.
2 Pickard, it is discretionary in some cite cases. I
3 may disagree with you on how I think the reviewing
4 courts have treated how we've exercised our discretion
5 on that.

6 But my point for a post-hearing is that you
7 discuss with me what you think are the similarities
8 and differences because, again, once you've made an
9 argument with respect to Korea on no discernible
10 adverse impact I think it's fair to ask you to look at
11 those same export oriented, a number of the factors
12 you went through, and explain to me why you think the
13 other countries are different. And that's what I'm
14 asking you to do.

15 MR. PRICE: Alan Price. We will be happy to
16 do so in the post-hearing brief. And just to say
17 obviously for the record we believe that the other
18 seven countries should all be cumulated here.

19 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay. I appreciate
20 those comments. Thank you.

21 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commissioner Lane.

22 COMMISSIONER LANE: Mr. Price, I want to
23 refer to your exhibit. I find the exhibit very
24 helpful and it provides me information that I always
25 look for in a case. And so I appreciate the exhibit

1 and the format in which it's presented. But I do have
2 a question. And I have to be very careful about this
3 because it is all confidential information.

4 So I want to refer you to your chart C which
5 is a line graph showing Chinese exports in metric
6 tons. Do you have the exhibit there? Oh, okay.
7 Okay, so chart C. And then in chart B it's a two-bar
8 chart, one bar showing U.S. consumption and another
9 bar I think it's supposed to show the divertible
10 Chinese supply. And that is given in short tons. Now
11 to my question.

12 You define divertible supply as unused
13 capacity plus total exports. So if I subtract the
14 total exports, the total Chinese exports adjusted to
15 short tons from your first line chart from the values
16 shown for divertible supply I would expect to get a
17 number that represents excess capacity in China. Am I
18 reading these charts correctly? And if I perform that
19 arithmetic does that result really reflect excess
20 capacity in China? And does that number seem
21 reasonable to you?

22 MR. PRICE: We obviously -- first of all the
23 Chinese respondents have not shown up in this case.
24 And, you know, that's fairly significant. And they've
25 basically told the Commission, you know, we're not

1 going to reply to you. This isn't even a case of
2 someone filling out a questionnaire and not showing up
3 at a hearing. They didn't fill out a questionnaire.

4 So we went out and sponsored a study on
5 this. It developed very comprehensive information on
6 mills, mill locations in China. And there is enormous
7 amount of excess capacity in China. This should not
8 be surprising because if you think, I mean if you
9 think China this year is going to reach somewhere
10 between 570 and 600 million tons of capacity
11 production in the 400 ranges, this year. And this is
12 a basic entry, not entry level but a basic essential
13 construction product so a lot of excess capacity is
14 rebar.

15 So the essential risks here are devastating
16 for the U.S. And we think those numbers are realistic
17 and correct. There is a very large amount of detail
18 about all of the larger mills already in this, in the
19 report that's the basis of this that's in the report
20 attached in the brief. And it was assembled through a
21 variety of comprehensive sources.

22 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. And so, in
23 looking at your chart A which is all of the
24 respondents' divertible supply as compared to what you
25 think is the Chinese divertible supply and you think

1 that that is a reasonable number?

2 MR. PRICE: Uh-huh. Yeah, we think. I
3 mean, and not -- and let's approach this this way, the
4 amount of divertible supply from the subject producers
5 other than China, okay, is still an enormous number.
6 It just looks small in comparison because the Chinese
7 number is so huge. I mean China has gone from three
8 years ago from virtually no exports on the world
9 market to 50 million tons. It's hard to explain how
10 out of control the capacity situation is and how
11 excessive it is but it is a big problem there.

12 Having said that, the other guys by normal
13 standards are immense themselves and adding capacity
14 on there. And one thing that's not in chart A but is
15 in our brief is the additional amount of new capacity
16 coming online in the subject countries other than
17 China. And so there is a lot of additional capacity
18 coming online, particularly in the Ukraine, which is
19 quite important here.

20 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay, thank you.

21 At any time during the period of review has
22 there been a shortage of rebar in the U.S. market?

23 MR. KOCH: Martin Koch, Southwestern
24 Supplies. We have enjoyed tremendous business in the
25 last few years with the exception of what's occurring

1 right now. And in that period of time we have been
2 able to get essentially everything we've needed.
3 There have perhaps been a couple instances of maybe a
4 two-week delay before the next rolling cycle but we
5 usually had inventory to take care of that. So I
6 would say, no, we've been successful in getting
7 everything we need from the domestic producers.

8 COMMISSIONER LANE: Have the domestic
9 producers ever had orders that you weren't able to
10 fill during the period of review?

11 MR. PARRISH: Getting back to the question
12 of -- this is Mike Parrish from Nucor -- I would say
13 the market's been tight at times, very tight, but
14 never a shortage. Our customers have always been able
15 to. I think sometimes they have to do a little better
16 planning, a little tighter planning to get their
17 product during a specific time but it's very cyclical.
18 And, yes, we've had some times when our order book was
19 more full than others. But again, the way we look at
20 bookings is on a spot basis, so we're only out 30, 60,
21 90 days at one time.

22 COMMISSIONER LANE: Yes, sir?

23 MR. McCULLOCHS: Neal McCullochs, Gerdau
24 Ameristeel. Just to add on to what Mr. Perry said, in
25 2004 when the scrap took such a tremendous up-tick

1 people were scrambling to buy as much steel as they
2 could ahead of the price increase. And at that time
3 there was a tightness. There were probably some
4 orders that we couldn't fill. But it was a very, it
5 was probably like Mr. Koch said, it was a short, very
6 short period of time. And it was a out-of-a-
7 seasonality type thing that you can't, you can't
8 produce as much steel as somebody wants on a spot
9 basis when they're trying to beat a price increase.

10 COMMISSIONER LANE: Mr. Koch, did you want
11 to add something?

12 MR. KOCH: To my further comments in
13 reference to shipping out of inventory, our objective
14 functioning as a distributor rather than a fabricator
15 is to ship as much as we can directly from the mill to
16 our customers, thereby saving freight into and then
17 back out of our yard. There were a couple instances
18 where we couldn't get, for example, some of the
19 smaller diameter bars. But we had inventory so we
20 shipped from our yard to our customers and kept them
21 supplied. And then replenished our inventory as well
22 as resumed shipping direct to the customers at the
23 next rolling a few weeks later. That's happened a few
24 times.

25 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay, thank you.

1 Mr. Chairman, that's all I have. I will
2 give you my extra time.

3 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Well thank you,
4 Commissioner Lane. Very generous.

5 Commissioner Williamson?

6 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Thank you.

7 Mr. Miller, you gave us in your testimony
8 you gave us a very clear and vivid description of what
9 your experience was last year when, you know, there
10 were seen to be some slowdowns. I get the impression
11 that for the workers when there is a slowdown or when
12 imports are affecting, you know, competition that it
13 hits you faster or hits the workers faster. They see
14 it first. Is this a fair impression?

15 MR. MILLER: Yes, that's correct. I mean
16 like the last six months of '06 we're still at this
17 time trying to recover from that. And now it's being
18 put on a, you know, put upon us again. So we haven't
19 recovered yet and now we're going back to the same
20 thing. I don't see any good days ahead.

21 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: What about in
22 terms of -- excuse me. Mr. Parrish?

23 MR. PARRISH: Mike Parrish for Nucor. Sorry
24 to interrupt on that but I would like to take just a
25 brief moment to explain the way we pay at Nucor. It's

1 an incentive-based system and about one-third of
2 Louis' pay is base pay. And that's a set pay. But
3 two-thirds is based on incentive compensation. So if
4 we don't have the hours to run and the tons to run
5 two-thirds of his pay is reduced in addition to his
6 profit sharing checks and things like that at the end
7 of the year. So it is a big impact when we don't have
8 the tonnage available to run.

9 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: And I guess that
10 also means that if there's a recovery the company may
11 do better because it gets the sales in before the
12 worker really begins to see the benefit. I mean, I
13 imagine it takes some time to work off inventory and
14 things like that. Is that a fair statement too?

15 MR. MILLER: Oh, I didn't quite hear you.

16 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: I guess I'm saying
17 when there is a recovery from industry or if it fails
18 to go up they're probably going to work off inventory
19 before someone working is going to have increased
20 hours and --

21 MR. MILLER: That's correct.

22 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: -- increased
23 benefits?

24 MR. PARRISH: Mike Parrish with Nucor.
25 Yeah, typically the start-up is slower because you do

1 have an overhang of inventory. And, you know, even
2 though we try to cut back as quickly as possible you
3 don't want to do that, you think when you're looking
4 at the market situation you try to run as and try to
5 stay full if you can. So you probably err on the side
6 of running, and so you do build inventory and then it
7 does hit you when you're starting back up.

8 MR. MILLER: Okay, thank you. I just find
9 that useful just to get the insights on how things
10 work.

11 I would also like to turn to the question of
12 this divertible capacity, Mr. Price, that you
13 mentioned. And I think you find that that includes
14 excess capacity, exports and inventory. And given the
15 strong markets close to home for some of the foreign
16 suppliers in some of the markets they've been serving
17 for years, and some of them do have limited excess
18 capacity, and we do have some mixed data on price
19 differentials between the U.S. and other markets, I'm
20 wondering given this why would you say that all of
21 that, why do you treat the exports of the foreign
22 supplies as divertible capacity? I know we're talking
23 about price sensitive, but still.

24 MR. KAPLAN: It's potentially divertible.
25 It's, since it's not being used in the home market,

1 since it's being shipped and being traded it becomes
2 much more price sensitive. And given the spot price
3 basis in the market and given that -- and the observed
4 entry and exit and changes in volumes of shipment we
5 see that part of the market as very fluid and view it
6 along with their excess capacity as potentially
7 directed here. So that's the first step is do they
8 have the opportunity, as Alan put it. We aren't
9 saying it's all coming here.

10 The next step is to look and say what would
11 motivate them to come here? And there has been some
12 disagreement among ourselves and the respondents on
13 the motivation which is this price gap that the
14 Commission has been looking at in many sunset cases
15 now as a pretty good motivator. And our argument
16 about this opportunity, this potential that's out
17 there is that you should look at the actual prices
18 received by the various exporters in their
19 questionnaire responses and their foreign producer
20 responses rather than looking at this third party
21 survey data that you collected from various
22 proprietary sources.

23 Those sources can be helpful especially when
24 there's big product mix issues. But here where there
25 is not, I think it was a great question, are there big

1 price differences between 20's and 40's and 60's? As
2 we're seeing, it's all on a per ton basis. That the
3 actual observed prices from export unit values which
4 have been consistently lower, even in 2006 where
5 they're claiming that these other markets are very
6 strong, is really good evidence that should the orders
7 be removed they have the motive to come here. And
8 this gap has persisted for nine years. There's no
9 evidence of actual sales on the record that do not
10 show this gap.

11 And even if someone could show that for a
12 month at some period in the beginning of 2007 there
13 might not have been this I would ask you to do what
14 you normally do with very short period data is put it
15 in the context of the nine years of data you have.

16 The fluidity is the opportunity. We're not
17 saying it all comes here but we are saying that it is
18 a motive to come here.

19 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: I guess given
20 particularly transport costs that these exports are
21 less, it's less liquid than, say, maybe something like
22 excess capacity or inventory?

23 MR. KAPLAN: Well, I mean once the -- what
24 we're really looking at is the export transport cost
25 differential from where they're sending it now to

1 sending it here. So it's not just the cost of
2 exporting it from their plant, it's already leaving
3 the country. And in some cases if it's shipped over
4 ground given the -- even near them given the high cost
5 of fuel, the higher cost of fuel in Europe, it's
6 oftentimes much cheaper to put it on the water.

7 As Mr. Fritsch talked about, you know,
8 shipping 20 tons in a truck or 100 tons in a car
9 versus, you know, 10,000 tons in a boat, a lot less
10 friction in water in a boat than a rail car, it's less
11 expensive. And once again I'll point out, I'm sorry
12 if I'm being repetitive, it's on the water already,
13 it's already leaving.

14 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: I get the point.

15 MR. KAPLAN: Sorry.

16 MR. PRICE: And Alan Price. Let me add one
17 more point which is, frankly it's in many respects a
18 lot easier to operate you mill and just put out one
19 20,000-ton order. You know, you get some great
20 operational efficiencies. So there is actually a big,
21 you know, incentive to take down, take these big
22 orders and try to sell a truckload at a time. And so
23 I just add that to Mr. Kaplan's answer.

24 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, thank you.
25 That's helpful.

1 I had another question. You argue that the
2 absolute health or profitability of the industry is
3 legally irrelevant. However, we are required to look
4 at the question of vulnerability of an industry. And
5 this obviously works to the domestic industry's
6 benefit when an industry is not doing well. Shouldn't
7 we also have to look at this question at the same time
8 whether or not industry is doing well, about the
9 question of vulnerability?

10 MR. PICKARD: Sure. Dan Pickard from Wiley
11 Rein. This goes back to something I was talking about
12 earlier, the SAA directly addresses this issue where
13 it says that it's almost to be presumed that the
14 domestic industry's performance should increase after
15 the issuance of an order. And the fact that there has
16 been some recovery by the domestic industry shouldn't
17 preclude the Commission from finding that it's
18 vulnerable or that it's likely to result in material
19 injury. If anything it's very intuitive that the
20 Commission found that this industry was injured by
21 imports, that after issuance of an order it recovered,
22 and if that order was revoked then it becomes very
23 likely that it would be vulnerable again to further
24 injury.

25 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, thank you.

1 I see that my time is expiring.

2 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commissioner Pinkert.

3 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you, Mr.

4 Chairman.

5 I want to start with Mr. Parrish. I was
6 struck by your description of the pay scheme at Nucor.
7 In particular I'm wondering whether what you've
8 described is an incentive pay structure or whether
9 it's simply a method of keeping costs down when
10 revenue is down. What's being incentivized?

11 MR. PARRISH: Mike Parrish with Nucor. May
12 I didn't explain that totally. But the incentive is
13 based on quality tons out of the door. So it's a
14 win/win situation for management, employees, the
15 entire company. And so the more quality tons that we
16 produce the company does better and the employee then
17 makes more money and his bonus goes up.

18 So it's really it's not geared towards the
19 employee, it's not geared towards the company, it's a
20 team approach too because the team, the rolling mill
21 team crew works together on that and they all get the
22 same bonus. So it's a team approach. And when we
23 don't do well we all suffer together, when we do well
24 we all win together.

25 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Mr. Kaplan?

1 MR. KAPLAN: Just from an economic point of
2 view this process one way to cut costs is to lay
3 people off. That's the ultimate way to save costs on
4 labor. That's not what Nucor does. So when people
5 when they aren't running the mill people are being
6 paid at the base rate. In other industries you might
7 not pay anybody if you're not running the mill.

8 So it does incentivize everybody to put a
9 good quality product, produce a good quality product
10 and to run the mill as efficiently and to get the most
11 out of it they can. And what you see is on average
12 that the compensation is quite high. And the
13 commitment to the workers relative to the
14 manufacturing industry, some of which lays people off,
15 is much stronger.

16 So your point is taken. It's got to be done
17 somehow. In an industry that's very short term, you
18 know, if you bring people on, you know, here when you
19 make a long term commitment you're going to still have
20 to deal with your cost structure. How do you do it?
21 And if on average you're doing much better, which
22 Nucor compensation has been historically, that's a
23 real win/win situation. So your point's taken you've
24 got to control costs but I wanted to put it in the
25 context of their own schedule.

1 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. Thank
2 you. Now, going back to the issue of China pushing or
3 potentially pushing other rebar producers, that is
4 subject rebar producers out of third country markets
5 I'm curious to know first of all which specific
6 markets you're concerned about in terms of the third
7 country markets? And then secondly, specifically with
8 respect to the EU what is the concern there, if any?

9 MR. PRICE: Okay. Thank you, I'm actually
10 very happy to answer this question.

11 There have been recent press reports in
12 various industry news sources that indicate that China
13 has come into the Middle Eastern market very recently
14 and radically undercut pricing, causing a significant
15 fall-off in sales and prices out there. And this is
16 again very fluid but that may feed into why all of a
17 sudden the CIS producers are reporting that they're
18 not getting orders right now for export. So, you
19 know, we're seeing that, that as a major issue.

20 Another issue we are seeing is the EU
21 itself, its industry is complaining about rebar
22 imports and concerned about them. And is lobbying for
23 some form of I don't know whether it would be a market
24 production case or bilateral deal or something to
25 control those imports along with other steel imports.

1 Steel from China is actually starting to go into the
2 EU in very significant volumes in a variety of product
3 lines. So we see those, so we see, you know, we see
4 those pressures building.

5 By the way, in the EU the comment about that
6 I said that there is pressure building to try to
7 restrain that, there is offsetting pressure not to
8 restrain it. And obviously, you know, there is
9 governmental interest that seems to be opposed to
10 trying to restrain Chinese imports into the EU playing
11 out also.

12 So we see that they are going to -- they can
13 have impact. What is clear with China is that they
14 are a disruptive force on the entire market right now
15 on a global basis. They are disruptive to the U.S.
16 They are disruptive to the third country export
17 markets that the CIS producers are currently claiming
18 to want to focus on. And so we think that they will
19 have a significant and negative impact on those
20 markets.

21 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Can you give us some
22 idea perhaps in post-hearing as to what kind of growth
23 China has enjoyed in the EU markets?

24 MR. PRICE: We'll be happy to do that. A
25 lot of their entry into the EU concern is actually

1 very new on rebar. They're just qualifying now in the
2 EU grade system. And so they're starting to so but
3 they are qualified now. And as they qualify all of a
4 sudden there are significant complaints that are going
5 on about the prices and volumes that are starting to
6 be offered there.

7 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. Thank
8 you, Mr. Chairman.

9 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Oftentimes my colleagues
10 help to protect me from myself by asking questions of
11 a legal nature sometimes on topics that are a big
12 arcane to me. This time they've let me down because
13 I'm getting toward the end of the round here and I'm
14 curious about cumulation as you would apply it to
15 China. I mean I have the sense that China is so
16 different than the other countries in this
17 investigation that there's probably half a decent
18 argument for treating China by itself and then doing
19 what you will in terms of cumulating the others. But
20 why cumulate anybody with China. There is nobody else
21 out there that has the size of China and the excess
22 capacity of China.

23 MR. PRICE: I'll let Mr. Pickard answer
24 legally in a minute, okay, address that. Okay, but
25 let me just start. Guess what, rebar is rebar is

1 rebar. It's the hammering effect of the product.
2 It's that simple. That's what Congress intended you
3 to remedy here. I don't care if there's going to be
4 rebar imports from the United States from these guys
5 they're all going to be equally injurious, the volume
6 effect, the price effects are all going to be
7 substantial.

8 The question is, are they going to import?
9 We believe that the countries we have identified with
10 excess or divertible capacity are going to send
11 substantial quantities to the U.S. and have negative
12 pricing effects. Therefore, we think cumulation is
13 mandated.

14 MR. PICKARD: Dan Pickard from Wiley Rein.
15 I would say as a legal matter the fact that China has
16 distinct facts is not particularly relevant if there
17 is a finding that it competes against subject imports
18 and other -- and U.S. producers in the U.S. market.
19 The point of the cumulation statute was not to group
20 like foreign producers together, the point is to do a
21 realistic analysis of how U.S. producers are going to
22 be affected by the imports.

23 So the Chinese capacity may be in a league
24 of its own but if it's imports are coming in and
25 they're hurting U.S. producers at the same time other

1 subject producers are hurting U.S. producers the
2 cumulation statute is to avoid an artificial analysis
3 when you look at them individually. The point is to
4 capture that in the aggregate to see how the U.S.
5 producers are affected, assuming they're all competing
6 in the U.S. market.

7 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. Well, for purposes
8 of the post-hearing perhaps you could clarify whether
9 the explanation you've just given applies most
10 appropriately to an original investigation rather than
11 to a review. Because going back to the use of the
12 word "mandate" by Mr. Price, my understanding is that
13 in a review that there is no mandate for cumulation
14 and it's entirely discretionary. And that's what I'm
15 trying to decide, what are the reasons for cumulating
16 here. And China strikes me as so different that the
17 reasons for cumulating them with others aren't quite
18 as obvious.

19 MR. PRICE: And by the way, I do recognize
20 the difference between mandate and, you know, and I
21 said that. But practical market consequences, which
22 is what you are supposed to be focused on in deciding
23 whether or not to cumulate, are going to be the same.
24 If the imports from these countries are going to show
25 up they're going to have the same consequences.

1 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Dr. Kaplan?

2 MR. KAPLAN: As an economic matter I would
3 ask to look at two factors for the cumulation
4 purposes. One, will each type of import, each import
5 of rebar from each company -- country have the same
6 effect? And I think the answer is as a commodity yes.

7 And, second, are their motivations for
8 behavior the same? Are there price gaps for each of
9 these countries that would cause them to come here?
10 And the answer is yes.

11 So you have each of the countries with the
12 same motivation, each of the countries having the same
13 product that competes in the same way for the same end
14 use. And --

15 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. Well, for purpose
16 --

17 MR. KAPLAN: And then you have and for that
18 reason their effects will be additive and should be
19 considered together.

20 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. Well, for purposes
21 of the post-hearing please clarify why given that
22 Congress has assigned quite widely differing dumping
23 margins to these countries why we should see the
24 impact of the imports as being identical for many of
25 them because it seems to me there are some differences

1 there. And I would appreciate understanding more
2 about that in the post-hearing.

3 I have a different question, Mr. Price, for
4 you. This is probably a quick one. Commissioner
5 Pinkert earlier asked questions about the three/three
6 split that we had in the regional industry versus
7 national industry in the original investigation. I
8 just wanted to make sure, were you suggesting that
9 there is some legal obligation on the Commission to
10 not have a three/three split but rather come up with -
11 -

12 MR. PRICE: No. In retrospect --

13 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: -- administrability of
14 the order?

15 MR. PRICE: Actually I will tell you as a
16 lawyer in retrospect I thought it was brilliant having
17 a three/three split because probably the only
18 appealable issue in that case was what was going to
19 happen there. And it took away any appeal. So, no,
20 obviously the Commission you are free to make the
21 decisions you think are appropriate. I think from
22 just a legal perspective how was that order treated?
23 It was treated as a regional order. And that's your
24 starting base and we think that's the starting base
25 you should start from. And there is a general

1 presumption that's the way you would look at it again.

2 Again, we think we would win this case
3 either way on a national or regional basis. We think
4 the harm is from the record is more focused in the
5 region, just the way the evidence shows this. We
6 think that there is a legitimate region here, that's
7 why we argued this case originally that way. But
8 we've always said the Commission that obviously this
9 is your discretion as to how to administer the statute
10 here.

11 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. And then a final
12 question, perhaps also quick for Mr. Fritsch. You had
13 said something earlier to the effect that the U.S.
14 industry was disadvantaged by not having a value added
15 tax applied in this country. And I'm not sure that I
16 heard that correctly. And if I did, I'm not sure that
17 I understand it completely. So either now or in the
18 post-hearing could you fill me in on what you're
19 thinking?

20 MR. FRITSCH: Yes, sir, I'd be happy to do
21 that. It's probably something I shouldn't have said
22 but when we look at international trade and we look at
23 the incentives that are given to foreign countries
24 about VAT rebates and the U.S. does not have one it
25 does put us at a significant disadvantage. There have

1 been several industry papers written on the subject
2 which I would be happy to forward to you through Mr.
3 Price.

4 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay, thanks. Is the
5 disadvantage then as the U.S. would export product
6 into global products or is the disadvantage something
7 that is a factor in the U.S. market?

8 MR. FRITSCH: Well, if you export from a
9 foreign country and get say a 15 percent VAT rebate
10 and then it comes into the United States there's
11 obviously a lower cost basis to the foreign producer,
12 the rebate of value added tax.

13 Here in the United States when we export in
14 we don't get a value added tax rebate to it and also
15 we pay, you know, taxes on our profits which are being
16 made, so it's cumulative.

17 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. Well thank you for
18 that. And I will look forward to learning a bit more
19 in the post-hearing.

20 And with that I have no further questions.
21 Madam Vice Chairman?

22 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Thanks, Mr.
23 Chairman.

24 I'm not sure I've ever been in the position
25 before of arguing with a domestic industry who has

1 come in and told me not to cumulate someone. And I'm
2 not sure that I agree with you. But I want to follow
3 up a little bit more on the Korea.

4 You know, it strikes me that if I were to
5 find no discernible impact for Korea on the facts of
6 this case that would be an expansion of the way that I
7 myself and the Commission in general have applied no
8 discernible impact. It would be a pretty generous
9 reading that might come back to bite your clients and
10 other domestic producers in the future. So if you
11 would provide for me in the post-hearing brief let's
12 just say I don't find no discernible adverse impact
13 would you still have me not cumulate Korea?

14 MR. PRICE: I'll address that in the post-
15 conference brief.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay, appreciate
17 that.

18 Mr. Parrish, I wanted to follow up with you
19 quickly on something that you had said earlier
20 referring to the possibility of restarting the Kingman
21 facility. Can you give us for the record a small
22 history of that plant and tell us what it would take
23 to turn that into a viable rebar plant?

24 MR. PARRISH: Mike Parrish with Nucor. I'll
25 try to do the best I can on that. I don't have the

1 exact dates when we purchased it several years ago.
2 And it was already shut down. The facility is a
3 fairly good rolling facility, the melt shop is not.
4 So we would have to do some work to get the rolling
5 mill facility back started because it has been shut
6 down.

7 We would also have an issue of we have to
8 bring billets in from other areas, either from some of
9 our existing facilities, so we would have to ship
10 billets in to get that facility running. But in
11 general it would take tens of millions of dollars to
12 get that facility started back up.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay, thank you for
14 that.

15 Let's see, one more question. There is
16 information on the record and there has been
17 discussion this morning about potential increases to
18 capacity. And particularly wanted to focus in on
19 Poland and to a lesser extent Latvia. And one of the
20 things one reads generally, not specific to this
21 industry, is that there has been a migration of
22 manufacturing capacity from Western Europe to Eastern
23 Europe. And with these countries joining the European
24 Union I guess my question is is there publicly
25 available data that you could provide or not publicly

1 available that you could provide which would show me
2 whether or not there have been corresponding declines
3 in capacity for this product in Western Europe that
4 might balance out the increases that we're seeing in
5 Eastern Europe?

6 MR. PRICE: We will see if we can assemble
7 that for the post-hearing brief. I'm pretty good on
8 global capacity but trying to put all those pieces
9 together here is a little difficult.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. I know it's
11 hard but if there's anything that you can show us that
12 would be helpful.

13 One final question. We've talked a lot
14 about the downturn in housing and how that affects
15 demand for the product. Obviously housing, the
16 construction market, both residential and non-
17 residential, is cyclical. How long would a typical
18 downturn in residential construction last? Is there a
19 pattern?

20 MR. McCULLOCHS: Neal McCullochs, Gerdau
21 Ameristeel. It's hard to go back. If you look, and
22 we track business and shipments and so forth over the
23 years, it's not like it's consistently you go to a
24 peak for three years and you go down for three years,
25 and it just doesn't, doesn't work like that. So there

1 is not a real indicator other than a whole lot of
2 prognosticators out there that all have their
3 different opinions.

4 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Well, I'm sure
5 that's true. I mean I'm sure this is not the kind of
6 thing where you can say, oh, there's a cycle three
7 years up, two years down, always works that way. But
8 I mean are we talking two, three years or are we
9 talking a decade? Could it be anywhere in between?

10 MR. KAPLAN: Part of this is that, you know,
11 housing is a local market. But I'd be -- the
12 government keeps pretty good statistics on housing
13 starts and housing permits and we'll provide that
14 information for you, give you a long-time series and a
15 discussion of it in the post-hearing brief.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Thank you very much.
17 And with that I think that concludes my questions. I
18 do want to thank the panel very much for your
19 testimony today.

20 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commissioner Okun.

21 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
22 I think I just have one question left. And this is a
23 question from your handout, Dr. Kaplan, with regard to
24 the price gap series, the country by country price gap
25 series. And I know you've not identified the

1 countries, obviously to protect the confidential
2 business information, but you've got six countries.
3 We have eight. You know, I assume you're going to
4 take Korea out because you're not arguing them. But
5 for the missing seventh country, the fact that it's
6 not on here, does that say anything about its
7 incentive to or its price gaps either looking at it
8 differently in terms of whether it has an incentive to
9 come to the United States, without naming the country
10 obviously? I mean you could say it post-hearing. I'm
11 just saying is there any -- am I right that you're
12 just --

13 MR. KAPLAN: No. This data was not cherry
14 picked. I didn't say, oh, this one doesn't work, and
15 left it out. I will discuss it in the post-hearing
16 brief.

17 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay. If you could just
18 discuss that post-hearing I'd appreciate that.

19 Okay, and with that I don't think I have any
20 other questions. I want to thank all of you as well.
21 And I did want to note, Mr. Price, that I appreciated
22 actually you going through what Commerce did with this
23 case on the regional versus national basis because I
24 remember it was a great debate when we were sitting
25 there trying to figure out what happened if the

1 Commission went three/three. So I appreciated hearing
2 the aftermath of that.

3 And with that, Mr. Chairman, I have no
4 further questions.

5 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commissioner Lane, did
6 you have anything more?

7 COMMISSIONER LANE: I just have one more
8 question about Korea. I am just absolutely perplexed
9 at why we have gone this far and with a country and
10 now it's being suggested that they not be cumulated.
11 Are there other facts that we don't know about that
12 will lead to this recommendation other than the fact
13 that it appears that they are at maximum capacity and
14 most of their product is going to home markets?

15 MR. PRICE: We started out to this case and
16 said to ourselves who has export, who has excess
17 capacity or divertible export capacity and said these
18 are the folks we think are going to come to the U.S.
19 market. When we sat down and put that template
20 together Korea just didn't fit that template, okay.
21 Korea at this point is at extremely high levels of
22 capacity utilization. Korea is as a country not
23 exporting a significant portion of its production as
24 exports are going down year by year. What minimal
25 levels they have seem to be withdrawing out of the

1 international market. The Korean market appears to be
2 rather robust as a country at this point.

3 Korea, oddly enough, consumes more rebar
4 that just about any other country on a per capita
5 basis. Apparently the building codes or something are
6 designed to just, you know, be steel friendly so
7 there's just a tremendous amount of steel consumed in
8 their buildings. Based upon that we looked at this
9 and we concluded that we did not see Korea likely to
10 export any export to the U.S. we concluded, and that
11 was the basis for the reasoning here.

12 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay, thank you.

13 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commissioner Williamson?

14 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Just two questions
15 briefly. In Exhibit 3 of your brief you provided
16 analysis of the Chinese market. I was wondering if
17 you could provide more information post-hearing on the
18 firm that did that and the other principals?

19 MR. PRICE: No problem at all.

20 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Thank you. Just
21 one other question. You argued that the industry's
22 baseline condition is irrelevant and that we need to
23 look at the likely change in the industry's condition.
24 Just wondering, would you argue that say a 4 percent
25 decline in operating income is equally injurious to an

1 industry with a 5 percent baseline as it is for one
2 with a, say, 30 percent baseline?

3 MR. PRICE: I would argue that a material
4 decline, that is something that is more than
5 inconsequential or insignificant is such that relief
6 should be granted. And I think almost anyone in
7 industry would tell you that if imports came in and
8 their profit margins were lowered by 4 percent that if
9 the workers worked less hours, the plants were less
10 full, if the production was less, that's material
11 injury.

12 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: No further
13 questions. Thank you.

14 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commissioner Pinkert?

15 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: I'd just like to
16 thank this panel for very thoughtful testimony and for
17 coming here today. And I look forward to the post-
18 hearing.

19 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Any further questions
20 from the bench?

21 (No response.)

22 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Do members of the staff
23 have questions for this panel?

24 MR. CORKRAN: Douglas Corkran, Office of
25 Investigations. Thank you, Chairman Pearson, staff

1 have no additional questions.

2 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Does counsel in
3 opposition to continuation of the order have any
4 questions for this panel?

5 MR. GURLEY: No questions for me.

6 MR. PERRY: No questions from Mittal.

7 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. My gosh, it's
8 lunchtime. Let's see, oh I'm going to surprise my
9 colleague and suggest that we take just more than an
10 hour today and come back at 2:30. Be mindful that the
11 room is not secured and so any business proprietary
12 information or other things that you would like to
13 have long-term possession of should go with you.

14 With that we stand in recess for an hour and
15 two minutes.

16 (Whereupon, at 1:28 p.m., the hearing was
17 recessed, to reconvene this same day at 2:30 p.m.)

18 //

19 //

20 //

21 //

22 //

23 //

24 //

25 //

1 Service, Customs and Border Protection. What happened
2 in the alloy steel thing in a very non-confidential
3 way is the U.S. Customs Service told the importer that
4 if they import -- that this alloy rebar coming in from
5 LM was outside the dumping order. So they thought
6 they had a loophole.

7 We started doing the review and, as you
8 know, in an antidumping order the real, the definition
9 of what is covered, the subject merchandise is the
10 wording not the HTS numbers. And we basically, I and
11 the lawyer for the reporter, both decided we reported
12 all of our rebar exports to the United States, didn't
13 matter what the alloy was. And we passed with flying
14 colors at verification.

15 But the point that this was the reason LM
16 stopped exporting is malarkey. Remember, the dumping
17 order at this point, the dumping duty for LM wa
18 between 0 and 5 percent. That is not a big barrier to
19 importation in the United States, a dumping margin of
20 0 to 5 percent. The reason LM stopped exporting is
21 because it entered the EU, and that's the reason.
22 Prices are higher in the EU. More important, as Alex
23 will mention, he's selling directly to end users. Why
24 is that important? Instead of selling to traders he's
25 selling to end users so he gets a much bigger markup

1 when he sells rebar as a domestic sale in the EU.

2 Now I'd like to ask Alex Zaharin to speak.

3 MR. ZAHARIN: Good afternoon. My name is
4 Alex Zaharin and I am the Vice Chairman of the Joint
5 Stock Company Liepajas Metalurgs. LM is the sole
6 producer of rebar in Latvia and the Baltics region.
7 Latvia is now a member of the EU, WTO and to NATO.
8 Due to the conditions of competition under which our
9 country currently operates and under which we will
10 continue to operate in the foreseeable future our
11 exports of rebar to the U.S. will remain at zero or
12 will increase to only insignificant volumes even if
13 the AD order against rebar from Latvia were revoked.

14 We're here today, however, because we want
15 to keep our commercial options open to ship to the
16 U.S. should the conditions of competition change
17 dramatically in our present core markets. As noted in
18 the staff report, Latvia was the only of eight
19 countries under the subject AD orders that continued
20 to sell merchandise into the U.S. in commercial
21 quantities after imposition of orders in '01. We were
22 able to sell in the U.S. because the initial
23 antidumping duty margin was 17.21 percent which was
24 relatively low compared to the other respondent
25 countries.

1 In December '03 the Department of Commerce
2 reduced our AD margin to .87 percent and the AD order
3 no longer was a material impediment to our exports to
4 the U.S. Therefore, LM exports to the U.S. increased.
5 However, in '04 LM's exports to the U.S. began to
6 decline despite being subject to an AD deposit rate of
7 only 3.01 percent. By September '05 we had ceased
8 exporting rebar to the U.S.

9 We voluntarily exited the U.S. market
10 because the conditions of competition in the U.S.
11 rebar market became unfavorable to our company and
12 exports therefore compared to other markets,
13 especially the EU. It is these prevailing conditions
14 of competition, not presence or absence of a low
15 margin AD order, which caused LM to exit the U.S.
16 market. As long as the prevailing conditions of
17 competition continue we have no commercial incentive
18 to compete in the U.S. market.

19 The most important condition of competition
20 is Latvia's entry into the EU in '04. Since Latvia
21 became a member of the EU, LM enjoys unfettered access
22 to the expanded EU 27 market, one of the largest rebar
23 markets in the world. Entry into the EU resulted in
24 the complete reorientation of our export markets.
25 Whereas exports to the EU comprised approximately one-

1 third of LM's production in '01, by '06 LM's exports
2 to the EU, including domestic shipments to the Latvian
3 market accounted for approximately 80 percent of our
4 production. And between '01 and '06 the quantity of
5 exports to the EU increased by almost 125 percent.

6 I would briefly like to review a few of the
7 benefits that EU membership bestows upon LM that
8 illustrates why we have reoriented our exports towards
9 the EU and away from the U.S. market. Firstly,
10 beginning in '01 we embarked on a costly and time
11 consuming process of obtaining country-specific
12 mandatory certification to enable LM to sell in all
13 major country markets within the EU. We increased our
14 country certifications from four in '01 to 13 in '06.
15 Each such certification requires substantial initial
16 investment and, in addition, an annual maintenance
17 fee.

18 Secondly, once Latvia became a member of the
19 EU our exports to the EU have been subject to
20 preferential transportation tariffs as a direct result
21 of the EU accession and exports to the EU were subject
22 to less onerous customs requirements. LM enjoys
23 enhanced marketing opportunities as an EU producer
24 such as the ability to enter into long-term supply
25 contracts with the EU end users. Due to the reduced

1 risks of importation into the EU, LM and its ultimate
2 customers were able to eliminate intermediary trading
3 companies and sell directly to each other.

4 LM's U.S. sales were always made through
5 trading companies. Selling directly to end user
6 rather than through traders facilitates trade
7 financing.

8 Numerous other favorable conditions in
9 Latvia's rebar trade exist and are likely to continue
10 to exist into the foreseeable future. They include a
11 growing Latvian and the Baltic markets. The entry of
12 Latvia and Lithuania and Estonia into the EU has
13 resulted in tremendous growth in local construction
14 since '04 supported by both funding of infrastructure
15 projects and private investment. Latvia's home
16 markets for rebar has increased sevenfold in volume
17 from '01 to '06. In addition, since '05 our sales to
18 the Russian market have increased substantially and
19 are likely to increase in the future as Russia's oil
20 and gas wells finally are spurring massive
21 construction projects in Russia. LM's proximity to
22 the booming Russian markets, to Moscow and St.
23 Petersburg gives us a distinct competitive advantage
24 over other producers outside the Eastern European
25 region. In '06 our sales to the EU, the Baltic home

1 market and Russia accounted for over 85 percent of
2 LM's production.

3 The following economic conditions of
4 competition that have made the U.S. market less
5 lucrative to LM must also be considered by the
6 Commission. This includes the continuing steep
7 decline of the dollar vis-a-vis the euro and the lat.
8 Since the introduction of the euro the euro has
9 appreciated vis-a-vis the dollar by over 50 percent.
10 Since '06 our local currency, the lat, has been pegged
11 to the euro, meaning that from now on our conditions
12 of competitions are identical to those from the
13 producers in the euro zone. As long as the dollar
14 remains weak it makes little economic sense to sell
15 rebar in dollars rather than in euros or lats. A
16 reversal in the trend of the weaker dollar is not
17 predicted at this point in time.

18 Currently its factory prices for rebar are
19 now higher in the EU and other international markets
20 than in the U.S. Our questionnaire response shows
21 published prices in France, Germany and Latvia are
22 higher than the U.S. published prices. The staff
23 report even noted that the rebar traders have diverted
24 rebar from the U.S. market to more lucrative markets.
25 Since the addition of the EU 12 there is now a net

1 deficit of rebar production of over two million tons
2 as compared to the consumption in the EU.

3 Consequently, rebar is now selling at a premium in the
4 EU. This rebar deficit in the EU is not likely to
5 shrink or disappear in the foreseeable future.

6 Finally, increasing transatlantic freight
7 charges have made the U.S. market less profitable for
8 our company. Between 2000 and '06, the transatlantic
9 tariffs have doubled. The staff reported noted the
10 shipping costs added 12.6 percent to the customs value
11 of Latvian rebar.

12 On the issue of capacity, during the period
13 of review, in contrast to significant increases in the
14 U.S. rebar capacity for the review period, our
15 capacity for rebar production has remained constant.
16 LM has not increased its rebar capacity since 2000
17 prior to the imposition of the order. In addition,
18 LM's capacity utilization has increased in each year
19 and LM is now operating at approximately 95 percent of
20 its maximal theoretical rolling capacity. However, we
21 are presently running at 100 percent of effective
22 capacity.

23 Latvian exports to other Western Hemisphere
24 markets are instructive. First, we voluntarily exited
25 markets in Latin America due to the same conditions of

1 competition outlined above. We exited Latin America
2 despite the absence of any antidumping duties.

3 Second, in the Canadian market LM was
4 subject to an AD order between 2001 and 2006. As in
5 the U.S. market, we remained in the Canadian market
6 until voluntarily exiting it in '03. Even though the
7 Canadian order was lifted we have not resumed exports
8 to Canada. As with the U.S., under current conditions
9 of competition we have no rational incentive to resume
10 exports to the Canadian market.

11 Two additional points. First, although the
12 staff report correctly noted that LM's inventories are
13 relatively low, both the petitioners and the staff
14 report misinterpreted the inventories reported by LM.
15 The amounts reported as inventory do not represent
16 open stock that is kept for sale. LM produces only
17 for order. Inventory is merchandise that was produced
18 to a customer's order but is awaiting delivery. We
19 cannot use merchandise reported as inventory for
20 general sales to any customer.

21 Moreover, inventory for Europe cannot be
22 diverted to the U.S. because of the difference in
23 specifications and in actual production process for
24 the rebar destined for Europe. Europe allows for the
25 low -- for the cost beneficial use of water quenching

1 cooling system which is not allowed for rebar sold in
2 the U.S.

3 Second, the petition has alleged that if the
4 order is revoked LM will undersell the U.S. product.
5 This is an incorrect statement. First, price
6 comparisons during the period of review show that LM
7 exports to the U.S. oversold the domestic product in
8 33 out of 48 possible price comparisons. In addition,
9 since joining the EU LM's cost structure has
10 increased. For example, not only have raw material
11 and energy prices in Latvia increased significantly
12 but the costs in Latvia for raw materials and energy
13 have equalized to EU levels. We no longer enjoy
14 access to below market raw materials and energy prices
15 due to our proximity to Russian and the Eastern
16 European markets.

17 Similarly, LM labor costs have increased as
18 LM has to meet EU level labor standards and wages.
19 These increased costs limit the likelihood of future
20 underselling. Based upon the conditions of
21 competition it is unlikely that the revocation of the
22 AD order with respect to rebar from Latvia would lead
23 to the continuation or reoccurrence of material injury
24 to the regional domestic industry producing rebar.

25 Thank you for allowing me to present this

Heritage Reporting Corporation
(202) 628-4888

1 testimony to the full condition.

2 MR. PERRY: I would like to ask David Phelps
3 to testify.

4 MR. PHELPS: Good afternoon. My name is
5 David Phelps and I am President of the American
6 Institute for International Steel. AIIS represents
7 North American steel importers, exporters, port
8 authorities, ocean carriers, stevedoring firms and
9 other logistics firms as well as steel distributors
10 and some processors. Our members are an important
11 part of the supply chain that keeps American
12 manufacturing and the construction industry in the
13 United States efficient, operating and profitable.

14 Today I am the bearer of glad tidings. The
15 U.S. rebar industry is not vulnerable to import
16 competition. If the antidumping orders are lifted,
17 especially the order on Latvia, the U.S. rebar
18 industry will not be materially injured or threatened
19 with material injury. This is a time for celebration
20 for all companies who supply steel to the U.S. market,
21 including domestic rebar producers and importers. The
22 growth in the U.S. GDP has been very strong over the
23 last few years and the growth of construction has been
24 a major factor in the strength of the U.S. economy.

25 With the restructuring of the American steel

1 industry and strong economic growth times have never
2 been better for the American steel producers,
3 including rebar producers. In '06 the U.S. industry
4 set records for profitability, including rebar near
5 record shipments and record consumption while imports
6 also hit all time highs. In addition, U.S. steel
7 exports hit an all time high in '06, 9.7 million net
8 tons. U.S. steel executives just this week, as
9 reported in May 9 AMM, expressed optimism for further
10 increases in exports in '07. Lou Shorch of Mittal USA
11 who is also a North American rebar producer stated,
12 "There are good opportunities to ship internationally
13 right now. Pricing is favorable for exporting. And
14 with the growth in efficiency of our industry we think
15 it will be a long-term opportunity."

16 Andy Sharkey, president of AISI also stated
17 that "macroeconomic conditions, notably strong demand
18 for steel and higher prices in global markets, make it
19 likely that North American companies will easily
20 exceed the '06 number on exports this year."

21 Rebar producers have also participated in
22 the good times, shipping their products to the hot
23 U.S. construction market and benefiting significantly
24 from large increases in spending for our most
25 important infrastructure program, highway and

1 transportation. As is well known, this significant
2 rebar market specifically precludes import competition
3 under stringent federal Buy American rules which
4 require that the steel be melted and poured in the
5 United States and requires certification to that
6 effect.

7 Apparent U.S. rebar consumption during the
8 POR '01 to '06 grew by 28 percent and regional rebar
9 consumption also grew by 28 percent according to the
10 staff report. It is important to note that in '06
11 residential construction declined but rebar
12 consumption increased by over one million tons as
13 compared to '05, more than offsetting the weakness of
14 the residential construction market. Meanwhile,
15 overall U.S. rebar production increased by 26 percent
16 during the POR. Also during this period the U.S.
17 rebar industry added, in response to this strong
18 market condition, 700,000 tons of new capacity, and in
19 the region over a half a million tons of new capacity.
20 Clearly, the U.S. has a strong, growing and vital
21 rebar industry.

22 The tale told by the industry's investment
23 in their facilities supports the notion that this
24 industry is strong, profitable and with no need of
25 further import protection. This is not a vulnerable

1 industry. After declining from \$62 million in capital
2 expenditures in '01 to \$44 million in '02, capital
3 expenditures have exploded to \$146 million in '06.
4 Given that '06 was even more profitable for the rebar
5 industry one has to assume capital expenditures will
6 grow further in '07.

7 The U.S. Bureau of Census reports in '01
8 that the steel and ferro alloys industry, which is the
9 way they divide it up, made a minus 2.2 percent
10 operating profit margin compared in that same year '01
11 to 1.6 for all durable manufacturing. By '05 the
12 steel and ferro alloy industry operating profit was 10
13 percent compared to 5.3 percent for all durable
14 manufacturing. Census data for the first half of '06
15 show much the same trend, 10.9 for steel compared to
16 5.6 for all durables.

17 In stark contrast, as the staff report
18 indicates, the operating profit margin for rebar
19 producers after declining from 6.6 to 4 in '02 and 3.1
20 in '03, much higher than for the steel industry
21 generically or, and certainly in the neighborhood or
22 more than the durable manufacturing, in '06 increased
23 to a whopping 20.7 percent, almost double the average
24 operating profits for all steel, ferro alloy
25 producers. After falling from 4.7 in '01 to 3.3 in

1 '02 and .7 in '03, the regional operating profit
2 margin for the rebar industry increased to 19 percent
3 in '06. Not only is this not a vulnerable industry,
4 it is clearly one of the most profitable U.S.
5 manufacturing sectors.

6 Meanwhile, led by explosive growth in
7 infrastructure development in a host of developing
8 countries and regions, including China, Russia, India,
9 Brazil, Eastern Europe and the Middle East, the demand
10 for rebar worldwide reflects systemic growth.
11 Emerging from a decade-plus recession, Japan is again
12 growing at a strong rate. And the EU likewise has
13 experienced strong growth in construction. The staff
14 report confirms all this.

15 What does this mean for the U.S. industry
16 and the Latvian industry? First, it is clear that
17 there is no strong shortage -- there is no shortage of
18 strong economies to sell rebar to. Steel prices,
19 according to public sources, tell the tale. For the
20 first time in my experience rebar prices are higher
21 than hot rolled sheet, with rebar in excess of \$610
22 per ton in the U.S. market and hot rolled sheet at
23 \$569, a relationship that can only reflect the
24 strength of U.S. construction. Around the world it is
25 much the same.

1 In Europe rebar prices are even higher than
2 in the U.S. Europe, which has more steel production
3 than demand for steel overall, is short of rebar,
4 necessitating imports much like the U.S. market.
5 Surrounded by hot rebar markets and some ex-mill
6 prices higher than in the U.S., LM clearly has lots of
7 options. And as a new member of the EU, Latvia is now
8 in a unique position. The consumption of rebar in
9 Europe in '06 was 23 million metric tons when
10 shipments inside the EU were only 20. This shortage
11 has grown over the last four years with the entry of
12 the Eastern European members.

13 Finally, we note that we have a very
14 interesting correlation. When imports were at their
15 lowest in the POR in '03, rebar firms' profitability
16 was likewise at its lowest. On the other hand, when
17 rebar imports were at their highest, and prices as
18 well in '06, profits for the rebar industry were
19 likewise at their highest too. Does this remind
20 anyone of the carbon steel wire rod case?

21 Thank you for your time.

22 MR. PERRY: John Gurley.

23 MR. GURLEY: Good afternoon. My name is
24 John Gurley from Arent Fox. I am counsel to Mittal
25 Steel Kryviih Rih. I am here today with Diana Quايا

1 with Arent Fox and Dr. Kenneth R. Button and Jennifer
2 Lutz of Economic Consulting Services.

3 The Ukrainian rebar industry has undergone
4 significant changes since the POI. In their brief
5 petitioners cite to a quote made by the general
6 director of Kryvorizhstal in 2005 about its desire to
7 enter the U.S. wire rod market. First, this quote was
8 made about wire rod, not rebar. But more importantly,
9 it was made by a company that effectively no longer
10 exists.

11 Mittal Steel Kryviih Rih, formerly
12 Kryvorizhstal, is now part of Arcelor Mittal. The
13 aforementioned general director is no longer in
14 charge. Mittal is just one of over ten Arcelor Mittal
15 companies that produce rebar. It's hardly the closest
16 to the U.S. market. As noted in our brief, there is
17 Border Steel, a U.S. producer, Sicartsa, a Mexican
18 producer with two mills, and Mittal Canada which also
19 has two mills. Arcelor Mittal also has several other
20 rebar mills in Trinidad and Tobago, South and Central
21 America and other locations. Mittal has no intention
22 of taking actions which could hurt any of its
23 affiliates, especially those in the United States,
24 Canada and Mexico.

25 I now turn to two specific allegations made

1 by petitioners. These allegations relate to current
2 and future capacity of Ukrainian rebar producers.
3 Petitioners allege that Mittal represents less than
4 half of the Ukrainian rebar industry. Petitioners'
5 brief states that there is an aggregate capacity of
6 4.4 million tons besides that reported by Mittal.
7 This allegation is based on a kind of trenchant
8 analysis one normally associates with tabloids.
9 Indeed, this statement is simply wrong.

10 The petitioners do not distinguish between
11 producers of long products and producers of rebar.
12 Even after seven years petitioners do not seem to know
13 or care who is producing rebar in the Ukraine. Where
14 do petitioners get this 4.4 million ton number? They
15 cited to two sources. A review of Iron and Steel
16 Works of the World, their first source, indicates only
17 three other smaller rebar producers besides Mittal.
18 But it is unclear how petitioners calculated 4.4
19 million tons. Perhaps they added total capacity of
20 all long product producers, including those who do not
21 make rebar. We just don't know.

22 With respect to the other source cited by
23 petitioner which is under the APO but to which my
24 client has independent access, the table relied upon
25 by petition includes a company from, get this,

Heritage Reporting Corporation
(202) 628-4888

1 Turkmenistan, which at last report is a separate
2 country. If one excludes the company from
3 Turkmenistan from the very source cited by petitioners
4 it indicates that there are 4.3 million tons of total
5 capacity in the Ukraine of which Mittal represents
6 about 4 million tons. We still have no idea how
7 petitioners arrived at the phantom 4.4 million tons of
8 missing rebar capacity. It's a mystery.

9 Now let's look at what is factual. First is
10 Mittal's own questionnaire response indicating its
11 share of production at 75 to 80 percent. We were
12 being modest. To obtain a reliable estimate of the
13 remaining producers we supplied data from Metal
14 Expert, a service similar to that cited by
15 petitioners, except it is one that focuses on Eastern
16 Europe and the CIS countries. This information was
17 provided at Exhibits 2 and 3 of our brief.

18 That report appears to cover 100 percent of
19 Ukrainian rebar output and shipments and specifically
20 lists Mittal as well as the second and third largest
21 Ukrainian rebar producers, Makeevska and Yenakievski.
22 These last two companies' production exports comprise
23 less than 7 percent of total Ukrainian production
24 exports. All other rebar producers account for less
25 than 1 percent of the total output. So instead of

1 petitioners missing 4.4 million tons of production, we
2 have hard evidence of missing production of less than
3 300,000 tons. That's quite a difference.

4 Let's talk about future production capacity.
5 Petitioners allege that they expect a huge increase in
6 Ukrainian capacity, over 6 million tons in the next
7 few years. Again petitioners provide a less than
8 rigorous analysis, most of which is based upon
9 speculation or is simply wrong. We will address here
10 today two of the most glaring examples.

11 The first is Euro Finance, a scrap company.
12 Petitioners say Euro Finance Limited, a scrap company,
13 plans to install rebar capacity of 1.8 million tons by
14 the end of 2008. This is based upon a single internet
15 source which picked up a rumor of this proposed
16 project. But the cited quote talks about it becoming
17 operational in 2010, not 2008.

18 Second, in our search of information about
19 new rebar capacity at the oddly named Euro Finance we
20 did not come across any company press release
21 regarding this mill or details on the mill itself. At
22 most, this report is for a construction production for
23 a new mill, allegedly for long products, that is still
24 on the drawing board or in its incipient stages. So
25 we do not know exactly what will be produced in 2010

1 at the earliest, if anything. Indeed, there is no
2 indication that construction has actually started.
3 When will it start? When will production come online?
4 What will be produced? How much will be produced?
5 These are all questions with one answer: we do not
6 know.

7 It is also worth noting that the source
8 petition quotes with respect to this project states as
9 follows: "'By the time the mill starts up Ukrainian
10 demand for long product is expected to exceed current
11 levels of consumption by far, following in the
12 footsteps of Russia. There will be a shortage of
13 rebar then,' the executive says." This is
14 petitioners' own quote.

15 We next address another egregious example,
16 ISTIL Steel. According to petitioners, ISTIL, another
17 Ukrainian steel producer, plans to add rebar capacity
18 of over 742,000 tons in the next three years.
19 Petitioners did not even name this company in its
20 response to the notice of institution; nor should have
21 it. ISTIL's own website as well as Iron and Steel
22 Works of the World do not include that ISTIL actually
23 produces rebar.

24 Mittal actually called ISTIL and they
25 confirmed that they do not make rebar and have no

1 plans to make it. So any statement that 742,000 tons
2 of rebar capacity will be added by ISTIL is flat
3 wrong. Of the 6 million tons of new capacity alleged,
4 we think petitioners are partially right with respect
5 to a single mill, Makievaska, which will have increased
6 capacity to make numerous long products, not just
7 rebar, starting later this year or early next year.
8 But this increase in capacity will be 700,000 tons,
9 again for several types of long products not just
10 rebar.

11 Now I want to address briefly the issue of
12 the Ukrainian responses to the foreign producers'
13 questionnaire. Given the fact that Mittal represents
14 90 percent of the Ukrainian market it's not surprising
15 that the Commission is missing data from some small
16 players who have evidenced a distinct lack of interest
17 in the U.S. market both in the original POI and now.
18 In the original POI, Kryvorizhstal, the predecessor to
19 Mittal Steel, was the sole respondent in the
20 Department of Commerce case. Of course I wish all the
21 companies had responded but their failure to respond
22 should not result in any adverse consequences. More
23 than 90 percent of the Ukrainian rebar industry has
24 responded to the questionnaire in the form of the
25 Mittal questionnaire response.

1 Finally I'd like to talk about cumulation.
2 Recent Commission precedent supports a determination
3 by the Commission that imports from the Ukraine would
4 compete under different conditions of competition than
5 imports from other subject countries. In 2007 the
6 Commission issued its written decision in the sunset
7 review of carbon steel products which include cut-to-
8 length plate from Romania. The Commission declined to
9 cumulate the Romanian producer, Mittal Steel Galati,
10 with other countries because imports from Romania
11 would likely compete under different conditions of
12 competition than those from the remaining nine subject
13 countries.

14 In making its determination the Commission
15 noted the significant changes the Romanian cut-to-
16 length plate industry had undergone since the original
17 investigation. The Commission explained that the
18 Romanian producer was no longer state owned, and the
19 Commission emphasized that the producer was now in the
20 same corporate group as a major U.S. producer of cut-
21 to-length plate. The Commission stated that this
22 newly arising corporate affiliation between Mittal
23 Steel Galati and Mittal Steel USA will make it likely
24 that the decisions as to how Mittal Steel Galati will
25 respond to revocation of the antidumping order will be

1 made at the corporate level with the best interests of
2 U.S. affiliate in mind.

3 Similar to the facts in cut-to-length plate,
4 the record before the Commission shows that the
5 Ukraine's largest rebar producer became affiliated
6 with Arcelor Mittal in November 2005. Prior to its
7 purchase by Mittal Steel the company was an
8 underfunded state-owned producer. Similar to the
9 Romanian case, Arcelor Mittal has five important mills
10 in North America that produce rebar, the interests of
11 which will be protected at the corporate level with
12 the best interests of its North American affiliates in
13 mind. As in cut-to-length plate, the Commission
14 should exercise its discretion and not cumulate
15 Romania.

16 I will now turn to Dr. Ken Button.

17 MR. BUTTON: Good afternoon. I am Kenneth
18 Button, Senior Vice President of Economic Consulting
19 Services, LLC. I am accompanied by ECS Senior
20 Economist Jennifer Lutz.

21 Let me begin by summarizing the economic
22 case for Ukraine. First, with respect to U.S. demand,
23 U.S. demand for rebar is strong and is likely to stay
24 strong for the reasonably foreseeable future,
25 especially considering the continued strong growth of

1 U.S. non-residential construction, multi-family
2 housing construction and public sector construction.
3 Therefore, the output of U.S. producers of rebar will
4 continue to be absorbed at strong prices which will
5 continue to permit strong profitability on rebar
6 operations.

7 With respect to foreign rebar demand,
8 foreign demand for rebar is even stronger than in the
9 United States and is similarly likely to stay strong
10 for the reasonably foreseeable future. Rebar prices
11 in key foreign markets both are at historically high
12 levels and are, in fact, comparable to or even higher
13 than U.S. market prices. Given the very strong
14 foreign demand levels, foreign rebar prices are likely
15 to stay at high levels for the reasonably foreseeable
16 future.

17 Therefore, Ukraine's rebar production will
18 continue to be absorbed in Ukraine's home market and
19 in its traditional export markets. Thus, revocation
20 of the order on Ukraine will not lead to a recurrence
21 of injury to the U.S. industry.

22 The issue for the Commission in this sunset
23 review is what is likely to happen in the reasonably
24 foreseeable future. Therefore, the Commission has an
25 interest in having the most current information about

1 pricing trends so that it can determine expectations
2 about the future. What really counts is not what
3 prices have historically been but rather where prices
4 are now and what they are likely to be in the future.

5 The Commission also faces the question how
6 far out into the future should the Commission's
7 perspective be? The Commission should pick a time
8 frame perspective that is consistent with the
9 economics that underlie the product, in this case the
10 primary determinant of rebar demand is construction
11 activity which itself most prominently is determined
12 by macroeconomic growth. The consensus of leading
13 forecasts of U.S. GDP growth tends to be presented in
14 a framework going out two years.

15 For example, the Federal Reserve Bank of
16 Philadelphia reports in its survey of professional
17 forecasters projection of GDP for a two years forward
18 period. Specifically, it forecasts U.S. real GDP
19 growth to be 2.8 percent in 2007 and 3 percent in
20 2008, which is continued healthy growth. It does not
21 report a projection for three years out to 2009.

22 Similarly, the National Association of
23 Business Economists recently issued its consensus of
24 macroeconomic forecasts for the two-year period which
25 anticipates continued healthy GDP growth of 2.8

1 percent in 2007 and 3.1 percent in 2008.

2 In other words, two years into the future
3 tends to be the time frame which is "reasonably
4 foreseeable" from the perspective of professional
5 economic forecasters. Furthermore, the length of the
6 time frame should be consistent with commercial sales
7 practices. As the prehearing report states, rebar in
8 the U.S. market is mostly sold on a spot not contract
9 basis. Therefore, rebar market forces do not take
10 extended multi-year periods to adjust to supply and
11 demand changes.

12 The Commission must also address the
13 question of whether to make its determination on a
14 regional or a national basis. Most importantly, I
15 believe that the economic data will lead the
16 Commission to the same conclusion regardless of
17 whether a regional or national framework is used.
18 However, any time the domestic industry carves out a
19 "region" that comprises 73 percent of total U.S.
20 demand you are viewing what must be considered
21 economic gerrymandering. Furthermore, since the
22 original determination the argument for a regional
23 industry has weakened. Since that time, the U.S.
24 industry has restructured and consolidated
25 dramatically such that the vast majority of U.S.

1 industry production is now controlled by three large
2 national producers. These companies have mills in all
3 areas of the country and their sales are coordinated
4 under national commercial strategies determined by
5 corporate headquarters to maximize total corporate,
6 not regional, profitability.

7 The industry also has taken additional steps
8 to integrate vertically through the expansion and
9 acquisition into the downstream rebar fabrication
10 industry. The rebar industry giant Nucor, for
11 example, has just acquired Harris Steel which is the
12 third largest rebar fabricator in the United States
13 with facilities in Canada and both within and outside
14 the 30-state region.

15 CMC states in its 2006 annual report
16 regarding its rebar fabrication business, "our coast
17 to coast footprint in the United States was enhanced
18 with new and improved facilities." Such vertical
19 integration furthers the economic interdependence
20 across the proposed region border.

21 All of the data available to the Commission,
22 including the GDP forecast just cited, indicate that
23 U.S. construction activity and demand for rebar will
24 continue to be strong for the foreseeable future.
25 U.S. construction activity continues to be very strong

1 not only with respect to private, non-residential
2 construction but also with respect to U.S. multi-
3 family residential construction and, of course, rebar-
4 intensive public construction. Macro growth and
5 construction activity are topics about which I would
6 welcome any questions during later time.

7 Moreover, industry publications and the SEC
8 Form 10-K's and 10-Q's of the U.S. producers contain
9 numerous and repeated statements by the U.S. rebar
10 producers. That U.S. rebar demand is strong and is
11 likely to continue to be so. Nucor stated just
12 recently in April that Nucor "remains optimistic about
13 the outlook for bar products. As we enter the peak
14 construction season demand remains very healthy, led
15 by strength in the non-residential construction,
16 mining and energy markets."

17 The prehearing report also aptly summarizes
18 the U.S. demand situation as follows: "In North
19 America, particularly in the United States, favorable
20 market conditions for rebar include rebounding non-
21 residential construction activity that is not
22 anticipated to slow down in the near future, reduced
23 inventory levels held by service centers and end users
24 due to slowing import levels, and significant order
25 backlogs." What that means is it is likely that both

1 the current rebar output of the U.S. producers as well
2 as new U.S. output coming from any U.S. capacity
3 expansions will be absorbed by U.S. demand.

4 Moreover, the prehearing report makes clear
5 that the strong profitability of the domestic industry
6 over the last three years reflects in large part the
7 historically high prices for rebar. Yes, scrap prices
8 are high but rebar prices have risen far higher such
9 that the all-important metal margin, which is the
10 spread between the cost of scrap raw material and the
11 price of the finished rebar, has risen to record high
12 levels. The result is that for three years domestic
13 producers' operating and net profit margins have
14 expanded greatly.

15 Not surprisingly, given these levels of
16 profitability the domestic industry has been in fact
17 effectively operating at full capacity in order to
18 take advantage of the strong market environment.
19 Currently the industry is operating at 89 to 90
20 percent capacity utilization which is what Mr. Fritsch
21 from CMC has just agreed is reflecting full capacity.

22 Please take note that a significant change
23 occurred in the international market conditions in the
24 latter part of 2006 when the healthy construction
25 activity in foreign markets turned into a construction

1 boom with rapid growth in the foreign demand for rebar
2 that became even stronger than in the United States.
3 How can we tell that this is so? Besides the data on
4 construction activity in the key foreign markets such
5 as Russian, Europe, the Middle East, the strength of
6 foreign rebar demand is most obvious by the fact that
7 foreign rebar prices are comparable to, or even higher
8 than, U.S. rebar prices.

9 The prehearing brief of the Ukrainian
10 producer contains detailed information about the
11 strength of these foreign prices. Data were provided
12 comparing U.S. and foreign prices, recognizing the
13 need for adjustment for foreign freight costs, with
14 respect to the U.K., Germany, France, Italy, Spain,
15 Russian, Turkey and others. Additionally, the
16 Commission should note the statements of the U.S.
17 producers themselves commenting on the fact that
18 foreign demand is strong and that foreign prices are
19 as high, or even higher than, United States prices.

20 For example, CMC stated in its SEC Form 10-Q
21 in April, "Global infrastructure growth is creating
22 unprecedented demand for rebar and other steel long
23 products, in particular in the markets of North
24 America, Middle East, North Europe, Central and
25 Eastern Europe, Russia and Asia." CMC also stated in

1 February, "Rebar prices are likely to reach record
2 levels in many international markets. The level of
3 imports into the U.S. should remain at low levels
4 compared with 2006."

5 Turning to Ukraine, what are the economic
6 conditions that would determine whether the Ukrainian
7 producer MSKR would begin exporting rebar to the
8 United States if the order were revoked?

9 First, is there an economic incentive to do
10 so? For MSKR there is not. As described in MSKR's
11 brief, the currently prevailing rebar prices in
12 Europe, Russia and the Middle East and other relevant
13 markets are as high, or higher than, the prices in the
14 U.S. market. Therefore, there is no economic
15 incentive for MSKR to shift from the current stable
16 domestic and regional export relationships to export
17 into the United States.

18 Note that in the domestic producers'
19 prehearing brief their comparisons of prices between
20 the U.S. and foreign markets are not based on
21 currently prevailing prices but rather are almost
22 exclusively based on historical average unit values
23 during 2006. And the subject imports were drawn into
24 the U.S. market when U.S. prices were relatively high.
25 They do not provide the Commission with information

1 about prices prevailing now or which are likely to
2 prevail in the foreseeable future.

3 A second key consideration is that MSKR is
4 currently producing at 100 percent capacity
5 utilization and does not have a divertible output that
6 it can direct to the U.S. market. Real GDP in Ukraine
7 grew at 7.1 percent in 2006, double the U.S. level,
8 supporting an ongoing booming construction activity
9 which has grown annually at rates exceeding 20
10 percent.

11 Third, MSKR is also unlikely to export rebar
12 to the United States at a low price because MSKR's
13 commercial strategy is now controlled by Arcelor
14 Mittal Group which has very strong interest in
15 maintaining a healthy U.S. rebar market environment.
16 In addition, as noted by Mr. Gurley, Arcelor Mittal
17 has four affiliates in the United States, or make that
18 five affiliates in the United States, Canada and
19 Mexico for which the United States is an important
20 rebar market. MSKR has a clear disincentive to do
21 anything that would reduce U.S. or North American
22 rebar market prices.

23 Finally, we believe that the Commission
24 needs to be very careful in its consideration of the
25 domestic industry's econometric model in Exhibit 1 to

1 their brief. The model is a look at history, the
2 original POI and following. But it is presented as a
3 prediction of the future if the orders are revoked.
4 One has to look closely in the text for an admission,
5 however, that the model also assumes that, subsequent
6 to the revocation of the order, the subject imports
7 will surge into the U.S. market. However, the central
8 issue for the Commission today is precisely whether
9 Ukraine, for example, would redirect exports to the
10 U.S. market.

11 The petitioners' model includes only four
12 explanatory variables: the volumes of subject and non-
13 subject imports, the cost of scrap, and a measure of
14 U.S. rebar demand. It does not include any measure of
15 foreign demand, a key factor which in the absence of
16 the order would be important in determining whether
17 there would be an initial economic incentive to divert
18 exports to the United States. The fact that foreign
19 construction activity and hence rebar demand are
20 booming, and are likely to continue to do so, is a
21 central condition of competition that will prevent
22 Ukraine rebar from being redirected to the U.S.
23 market. In MSKR's case, even a decline in foreign
24 market demand would not result in redirected exports
25 to the United States because of Arcelor Mittal's

1 corporate incentive to maintain strong U.S. market
2 pricing.

3 Thank you.

4 MR. PERRY: That concludes our presentation.

5 MR. CAMERON: Mr. Chairman and members of
6 the Commission, my name is Don Cameron of Troutman
7 Sanders on behalf of Hyundai Steel Company. I have a
8 very brief statement to make.

9 Imports of rebar from Korea have no
10 discernible, will have no discernible adverse impact
11 on the U.S. industry. Even the petitioners agree that
12 imports from Korea will have no impact. I realize
13 this is unusual but that is the case. The reasons are
14 straightforward.

15 As an historic matter the U.S. is not a
16 traditional market for Korean mills. Imports from
17 Korea were a function of the Asia financial crisis and
18 that crisis is over. The Korean industry and Hyundai
19 Steel in particular have consolidated and eliminated
20 significant domestic capacity to produce this product
21 in Korea.

22 Thirdly, the Korean industry is operating at
23 full capacity and will be operating at full capacity
24 in the foreseeable future given the economic growth in
25 the Korean market. The Korean industry and Hyundai

1 Steel in particular are also focused almost
2 exclusively on the domestic market, actually to an
3 overwhelming degree.

4 These conditions of competition in Korea are
5 not going to change. As a result, imports from Korea
6 will have no discernible adverse impact on the U.S.
7 industry and that is the reason for our position
8 before this Commission.

9 I will be glad to answer any questions. And
10 that concludes my statement and I think the panel
11 presentation. Thank you.

12 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Thank you. Welcome to
13 all of you this afternoon. I appreciate the time that
14 you've taken to be with us. Some of you have traveled
15 considerable distances and you have other things
16 that you could be doing today so we very much thank
17 you for being here.

18 We'll start the afternoon questioning with
19 Mr. Williamson.

20 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Thank you, Mr.
21 Chairman. I too want to express my appreciation for
22 the witnesses coming here today and giving their
23 testimony. I realize they've been waiting a while to
24 do it.

25 I would first like to start off with a

Heritage Reporting Corporation
(202) 628-4888

1 question about the regional industry question. You
2 argue against a regional industry analysis yet you
3 provide no analysis of the market isolation factors.
4 Can you either now or in your post-hearing brief
5 address those statutory factors we are required to
6 consider in determining whether or not there is a
7 regional industry?

8 MR. GURLEY: Yes, we will do that,
9 Commissioner.

10 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, thank you.

11 Okay, and I guess you know the history about
12 three Commissioners in the last, the original case to
13 find a regional industry. I guess you've also address
14 the question is there, as the record in these reviews
15 is somewhat similar is there any reason to think about
16 a national?

17 For Ukraine I would be interested in whether
18 or not to the extent you can can you please describe
19 Mittal's rebar operations in other subject countries,
20 particular China and Poland, and to what extent their
21 operations and sales are coordinated?

22 MR. GURLEY: My understanding is that a mill
23 is being built in Poland. I don't have all the
24 details on that but I will follow up with that. I
25 will tell you that anything coming out of Europe,

1 including Ukraine, would be coordinated. I would say
2 the matter right now is that exports coming out of
3 Ukraine are actually managed through Dubai, of all
4 places, because Arcelor Mittal wants to make sure that
5 there is a coordinator amongst its mills in that area
6 of the world. So there would be complete coordination
7 such that they're not competing against each other,
8 any quantities that ever would arrive in the United
9 States would be very moderate and would be fairly
10 priced.

11 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: What about China
12 and Poland though?

13 MR. GURLEY: Well, I mentioned Poland. I
14 think there is a mill that is in the course of being
15 almost completed. And I will provide further
16 information about that.

17 With respect to China I'm not clear that
18 Mittal has any facilities in China. That's not my
19 understanding, Commissioner.

20 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: There was some
21 discussion this morning about this Buy America
22 requirement and the extent to which these requirements
23 limit competition between subject imports and domestic
24 rebar. And I wonder to what extent the large volume
25 of non-subject imports in the U.S. market indicate

1 that Buy America requirements are not that important.
2 Are there other, also any other considerations on
3 that?

4 MR. PHELPS: Obviously the -- David Phelps,
5 AIIS -- the highway and transportation, highway,
6 bridge and mass transit bills that get passed
7 periodically by Congress are very important for the
8 long product industry in the United States. Rebar is
9 very important inside that, along with wire mesh and
10 so on. It is not the whole story, there's no question
11 about that. Some of the older data suggests that it's
12 an important part. And, in fact, when the highway
13 bills get signed every five, six years the rebar and
14 the wire rod industry always sort of applaud that
15 because it always involves more spending on highways
16 and so on.

17 So there is a market impact but clearly it's
18 the private sector that drives the industry with non-
19 residential construction and residential construction.
20 The Buy American rules themselves prohibit steels not
21 melted and poured in the United States. And there is
22 a certification process. That's the Transportation
23 Department's area.

24 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: So what impact
25 does that have on supplies of?

1 MR. PHELPS: Well, foreign supplies are
2 prohibited from bidding on it unless, you know, the
3 steel is not available. But I've never heard of a
4 situation ever where a contracting firm bidding on a
5 highway product would argue that rebar is unavailable,
6 domestic rebar is unavailable. I think it would be a
7 ludicrous argument. So foreigners are -- foreign
8 steel products are prohibited from those projects. If
9 they are involved in them then there's probably some
10 hanky-panky going on.

11 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Mr. Phelps, you
12 mentioned when you were talking about demand for steel
13 in these strong markets I was wondering since you're,
14 I assume your firm is involved in imports and not, the
15 domestic industry this morning talked about the sharp
16 falloff in April and I was wondering to what extent
17 you're seeing that in terms of projects that you're
18 making in terms of bidding on it?

19 MR. PHELPS: Yeah, Dave Phelps again. In
20 early 2001 or -- 2001 -- 2007, excuse me, first
21 quarter I think most people in the industry who
22 watched these things carefully were taken very much by
23 surprise by a very fast and steep run-up in scrap
24 prices. And we saw immediate response. I mean
25 there's sort of an adage in the industry, when scrap

1 prices are going up that's a good signal. When scrap
2 prices are going down that's a bad signal for the
3 market. It was a very rapid increase in scrap prices.
4 And we saw electric arc furnace based products like
5 rebar all of a sudden we saw an awful lot of ordering
6 that would have taken place in the second quarter or
7 later first quarter starting to take place very early.

8 Consumers don't like to be the last company
9 in line when the prices are rising like that. And the
10 market was strong enough so that most of the mills as
11 far as I'm aware tacked on those scrap price
12 increases. And we had a very large and very quick
13 run-up in inventory in advance of what is usually the
14 start of the big construction season in the second
15 quarter. We also had some weird weather at the end of
16 the first quarter and April was a bit strange in
17 certain parts of the country.

18 So you can't really look at a one-, two-,
19 three-month period, particularly one where you've had
20 a run-up in scrap prices and a run-up in commodity
21 prices like rebar as determinative of what's going to
22 happen. Most people, I stay on top of this as much as
23 I can, I'm not in the mills and I'm not in the
24 ordering departments of the rebar companies but most
25 people believe that the GDP will remain reasonably

1 strong this year and non-residential construction will
2 be solid. Whether that turns out to be so, if I had
3 that crystal ball I would also be on the beach like
4 one of the gentleman earlier this morning.

5 But that's more or less what happened for
6 the rebar market. And wire rod, had the same impact
7 on wire rod and some other products that are mini mill
8 or electric furnace based products.

9 MR. BUTTON: Mr. Commissioner?

10 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Yes?

11 MR. BUTTON: Ken Button. Mr. Phelps has
12 just described what happened which I believe likewise
13 is a temporary phenomenon and inventory event that
14 this morning perhaps was not accurately described as a
15 demand event. Let me perhaps just comment on that for
16 a moment.

17 U.S. rebar demand is most clearly mirrored
18 by U.S. construction activity. Construction activity
19 can be broken down generally into four pieces: single
20 family housing construction, multi-family housing
21 construction, non-residential construction, private,
22 and then public construction. Not all four of these
23 are equally rebar intensive.

24 Imagine a single family frame house.
25 Imagine a office building or a condominium. A single

1 family house is the least rebar intensive per dollar
2 among those. U.S. single family housing declined and
3 has been declining for some months. We all know about
4 the sub-prime mortgage issue. But the other sectors
5 of construction, multi-family housing, non-residential
6 private, and the rebar very intensive public sector
7 all increased in the most recent quarter for which
8 data are available. So that effect of the sector is
9 strong.

10 With respect to single family housing, yes,
11 there has been a downward trend. But who knows
12 interestingly whether this is an arbiter of things to
13 come or not? Single family housing starts increased
14 in March. I think that the market we see and the
15 demand, the construction activity figures published by
16 census is one of a strong market, not one of a weak
17 market.

18 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: I'm out of time,
19 so thank you.

20 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commissioner Pinkert?

21 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you, Mr.
22 Chairman. I'd like to join my colleagues in welcoming
23 this panel. Thank you for taking the time to be here
24 and to testify before us today.

25 I'd like to start with Mr. Button. And in

1 particular you talked about some consensus estimates
2 for or consensus forecasts for the next year or two
3 years for the economy as a whole. I'm wondering is
4 there a consensus estimate of the probability of a
5 recession over the next 24 months?

6 MR. BUTTON: Well, with respect to the next
7 24 months there are four, I can give you four
8 forecasts. And you can attach to any of those
9 forecasts what you want.

10 You have the two private forecasts which I
11 just mentioned which do not see a recession occurring.
12 In fact, they see growth going from about 2.8 percent
13 now to 3 percent or plus in 2008. There is no sense
14 of increasing gloom about a recession.

15 The Congressional Budget Office similarly
16 sees a stable economic growth going out into the
17 future. And so, of course, does OMB.

18 I am aware of no forecast which is calling
19 for a recession that way. The International Monetary
20 Fund has forecast for the global economy 4.9 percent
21 for the next two years. They see also stability.

22 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Those are expected
23 values, are they not?

24 MR. BUTTON: They are.

25 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: So my question has to

1 do with the probability which maybe has a small
2 expected value associated with it but the probability
3 of recession over the next 24 months?

4 MR. BUTTON: I'd be happy to provide those.
5 I don't have those with me now.

6 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. I just
7 recall that there was a public statement by a formerly
8 major public figure that talked about the possibility
9 of a recession over the next year.

10 MR. BUTTON: Right. The forecasters
11 sometimes do have indicators of whether they believe
12 the probability of a recession occurring within a
13 certain time frame is going up or down. I can try to
14 obtain those data for you. But the, clearly the
15 forecast as far as we can tell is that it won't
16 happen.

17 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: I wasn't suggesting
18 that it will happen, I was just trying to get a grip
19 on the probability.

20 MR. BUTTON: Very good.

21 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you.

22 Now turning to LM, and I'm just going to
23 call it LM to make it easy on myself, don't have to
24 worry about the pronunciation, does LM have any
25 forecast for the alternative markets that have caused

1 you to exit the U.S. market? In other words, over the
2 next year, the next 24 months do you have any
3 forecasts for those markets?

4 MR. ZAHARIN: We really do not have the
5 forecast for outside of the EU export markets which we
6 consider to be our core markets today. And in
7 addition to that, the Russian market which we do have
8 some forecast figures for in terms of the expected
9 consumption for the next year, on this particular
10 market we can only add that Russia has yet to even
11 begin investing into its infrastructure projects.
12 Most of the consumption is coming from the residential
13 and commercial real estate. So we have yet to see
14 what quantities will be required to rebuild and renew
15 the infrastructure that's been neglected for years.

16 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Could you provide the
17 forecast that you do have in a post-hearing?

18 MR. ZAHARIN: We'll do it in the post-
19 hearing brief.

20 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you.

21 Now, I think you alluded to this but let me
22 ask you directly, what are the drivers of demand in
23 those alternative markets, for example EU and Russia?

24 MR. ZAHARIN: Probably the most vivid
25 example for the EU is Germany. For the first time in

1 '06 Germany was in the black in terms of its
2 construction growth. And this is the single largest
3 market in the European Union.

4 In terms of Russia we have stated that
5 finally the investments are taking place and there is
6 a dramatic need for rebuilding of housing and
7 primarily Moscow being the center, in its own
8 universe, is taking the most significant quantities.
9 And despite the fact that there are imports into
10 Russia that were at significant levels in '06, Russia
11 is still short and will continue to be short of rebar
12 because its consumption is growing faster than the
13 internal production.

14 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you.

15 Now, Mr. Zaharin, I don't know if you can
16 answer this next question that I have but I'm curious
17 about how Latvia's entry into the EU affected Latvia's
18 trade relations with Russia. I recall at the time
19 that there were some public or published reports that
20 this might have been viewed as being adverse to trade
21 relations with Russia. And I'm just wondering if you
22 can comment on that, if you have any thoughts about
23 that, or maybe anybody else on the panel might be able
24 to reflect on that issue?

25 MR. ZAHARIN: I have to be very careful with

1 respect to the answer to this question. I'll give it
2 a try.

3 There was a joke, and I think it's allowed
4 here that, an advertisement, if you want to piss off
5 Russia call 1-800-LATVIA.

6 (Laughter.)

7 MR. ZAHARIN: Sorry for.

8 Politically it's an issue. Economically we
9 are very much dependent on Russia in terms of trade,
10 in terms of transit, in terms of now labor since our
11 markets have opened up to EU. And the old EU is
12 enjoying this. We have to leverage. And so we are
13 dependent in many aspects: energy. As you may very
14 well know, Riga hosted the latest NATO summit last
15 year. And it is very much apparent that we as a
16 country can do many things about ourself in terms of
17 promoting democracy and freedom of speech and other
18 great things but we cannot change our geography, so we
19 will always be there.

20 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: I recall that in your
21 testimony earlier you talked a little bit about how
22 there's been a change in your ability to source raw
23 materials from Russia. Can you speak more to that
24 issue and whether that was connected with, in any way
25 with the entry into the EU?

1 MR. ZAHARIN: Well, objectively speaking we
2 are not much dependent in terms of raw material, the
3 main raw material, which is scrap, on Russia. We are
4 mostly sourcing domestically since we are the only
5 user in the Baltic states.

6 In terms of other raw materials, and we can
7 include energy into it because we are a gas-powered
8 plant, and Latvia does not have its own gas, we of
9 course bring it from Russia at EU price levels.

10 Now Russia these days since its market is
11 doing very well is scrap hungry. So Ukraine can, our
12 colleagues can attest to the fact that Russia is
13 limiting its exports to not only to Europe but to
14 other destinations as well.

15 In terms of other raw materials we have
16 options, mostly CIS. So we're not dependent on Russia
17 as such.

18 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: I also note your
19 argument that imports of Latvian rebar have
20 predominantly oversold rather than undersold U.S.
21 rebar since the antidumping order. Perhaps Mr. Perry
22 would like to comment on whether or not this is
23 probative of LM's behavior if the order is revoked.
24 Isn't it a predictable result of the order that
25 imports will be priced higher in order to keep the

1 dumping margin down?

2 MR. PERRY: Yes, that's true. But I think
3 that what we are seeing now as of, what was it again,
4 2005 LM stopped exporting. And I think that's more of
5 a with relative little dumping margins. I mean you've
6 got 0 to 5 percent. And, yes, obviously with the
7 dumping orders in place you have to watch your prices.
8 But the truth is right now because of the EU market
9 there's really no incentive at this point in time in
10 the clear imminent future as they would say to start
11 exporting large quantities to the United States.
12 There's really no incentive.

13 We were talking before that prices in Europe
14 are how many dollars on average higher than the U.S?

15 MR. ZAHARIN: Well, we stated the numbers in
16 our initial submission. I wouldn't want to
17 misinterpret them or misstate them at this point. But
18 there is a significant. And of course we have to look
19 at the trend. But it's fairly difficult for us to
20 look at the trend if we don't have actual exports to
21 the U.S.

22 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Mr. Gurley, you have had
24 a chance to review the chart provided this morning at
25 Tab K by the domestic industry which was an Arcelor

1 Mittal chart that reviewed the CIS market size and
2 segment growth. Did you have any comments on that?
3 My understanding was that the domestic industry looked
4 at that and thought that that does not show very
5 robust growth for rebar. Is that how we should
6 interpret the chart?

7 MR. GURLEY: I think that the current
8 prognostications are certainly why I've been
9 discussing the client that they're pretty optimistic
10 about the market. Even the growth that's shown in the
11 chart shows significant growth. Ultimately Arcelor
12 Mittal plans to sell more in its home market, more in
13 the CIS and more in the Middle East. But I can give
14 you more definitive information in a post-hearing
15 statement.

16 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. Because it's not
17 completely clear to me when this chart was generated
18 and so it's hard for me to know what the expectations
19 might have been --

20 MR. GURLEY: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: -- at the time it was
22 produced. Although I would note that Arcelor Mittal
23 hasn't been in existence as a company for all that
24 long. So perhaps that argues for a relatively recent
25 time frame.

1 Mr. Button, do you have anything regarding
2 that chart or leave it for the post-hearing?

3 MR. BUTTON: Yeah, nothing further at this
4 time on this particular chart.

5 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Mr. Gurley, you did speak
6 earlier about the decision making within Mittal.
7 Could you go back and walk me through that again? I
8 mean how would the decision making by the various
9 Mittal operating units be made in regard to their
10 sales to the United States of rebar? What's not clear
11 to me is how much management decision making resides
12 right at the plant and how much of the decision making
13 resides elsewhere?

14 MR. GURLEY: With respect to Ukraine the, as
15 I mentioned earlier, there is a marketing division
16 actually in Dubai which coordinates the exports out of
17 the region of Ukraine. So I think internally within
18 Ukraine they can sell it to Ukraine and the CIS
19 countries making that decision at the plant level.
20 But for exports outside that, including to Middle East
21 or Africa, would be coordinated through Dubai.

22 If there were imports to the United States
23 it would come through Arcelor Mittal North American
24 International, which is kind of a mouthful. But it is
25 in Chicago, which is the headquarters of Arcelor

1 Mittal. And everything would be going through a
2 single avenue, a single source, which is this office
3 in Chicago. So there wouldn't be a circumstance where
4 suddenly there's a lot of product showing up from the
5 Ukraine in Miami or Long Beach without the knowledge
6 of, one, Dubai or, two, Chicago. So everything would
7 be very coordinated.

8 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. And it can be
9 difficult to tell from the outside who has the final
10 say. But if management in Chicago was concerned about
11 the volume of rebar that was proposed to be imported
12 to the United States from Ukraine or from anywhere
13 else do you know is there a process for them to raise
14 that concern and to push back or?

15 MR. GURLEY: They're the ones who actually
16 make the sale. So if you look at the, I guess the
17 Commission's recent decision in cut-to-length plate I
18 mean that was sort of this classic fact pattern for
19 Arcelor Mittal, is all the product coming from Romania
20 was being sold through Chicago by then Mittal Steel
21 North America. So they are the ones that got the
22 order. Romania wasn't out looking for orders. In
23 fact, they didn't have a real ability to do it, it was
24 Chicago.

25 I think similarly with rebar Ukraine would

1 not be -- they may say, gee, we have some rebar, if
2 ever that sort of thing should come around, but it's
3 basically America that decides at what price and to
4 make sure that it's coming in in moderate amounts and
5 at fairly traded prices.

6 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Mr. Phelps?

7 MR. PHELPS: Yes. Dave Phelps. AIIS as you
8 can imagine has had a relationship with Arcelor for
9 quite some time, Arcelor Americas. They, the Arcelor,
10 the old Arcelor trading house operations from New York
11 are almost as we speak being relocated to Chicago. So
12 they're closing their New York operations, bringing
13 them to Chicago. And you can well imagine the old
14 Arcelor mills, this isn't rebar but it tells the tale
15 that you're really asking about. What they're
16 interested in doing is making sure, because Arcelor
17 makes an awful lot of the same products that the
18 Mittal operation in the United States makes,
19 automotive products and high-end flat rolled products,
20 they're going to coordinate everything in Chicago,
21 both the domestic production and the ancillary
22 imported material and so on. There's absolutely no
23 reason to believe that for rebar they wouldn't be
24 doing the same thing. There's every reason to believe
25 they would.

1 MR. GURLEY: Chairman, if I could just add,
2 this is probably an appropriate time, is that there's
3 been a lot of speculation that, well, Mittal's 4
4 million tons or whatever in the Ukraine is going to
5 dwarf the small capacity of poor little Border Steel.
6 Well, I think it's clear to say facts are facts,
7 Ukraine is bigger than border steel. But we're
8 looking at it from a regional level and the amount of
9 tonnage that's available within three hours flight
10 from here. And I will give this to post-hearing
11 brief, but it's close to 2 million tons of rebar
12 capacity located in Canada, Mexico and United States.

13 So it's not a function of Ukraine's
14 bigfooting Border Steel, it's going to be somebody in
15 Chicago deciding how they want to allocate. And I can
16 tell you right now is that 2 million tons is a lot of
17 capacity and that it's going to have a certain amount
18 of sway. They want a strong U.S. market.

19 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. And if there was
20 to be an export from Mittal Ukraine into the United
21 States with the blessing of Chicago would it be
22 handled through Dubai?

23 MR. GURLEY: They have regional exports
24 coordination facilities so that because there's other
25 Mittal producers of rebar. I mean that's sort of

1 another question that should, that I want to develop
2 on is that there's several Mittal plant around the
3 world. There's Algeria, Romania, etc. Isn't exactly
4 like there's evidence provided by petitioners that
5 Mittal has somehow targeted the wonderfully profitable
6 and attractive U.S. market. There's no evidence of
7 that at all. They have ten different places they can
8 ship to the United States from or over ten. But at
9 least for this part of the world where Ukraine is they
10 make a conscious effort to make sure that all the
11 mills in that area are coordinated through a single
12 marketing operation in Dubai to make sure that they're
13 not acting stupidly, to make sure that everybody knows
14 what they're doing.

15 It's a big company. Obviously they want to
16 make profits and they're trying to do it in a
17 coordinated fashion.

18 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: And do we have on the
19 record the locations of all of the Mittal facilities
20 that manufacture rebar?

21 MR. GURLEY: We have placed on the record in
22 our supplement to our questionnaire response all the
23 different countries. I think it's up to 12 right now.
24 But I'll make sure if every single one is not listed
25 in a supplement to the questionnaire we'll put it in

1 the post-hearing brief.

2 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. Thank you very
3 much. I just find this to be an interesting issue how
4 a major firm coordinates across borders a variety of
5 facilities, variety of product mixes. It's not always
6 easy to understand how things might unfold but clearly
7 the firm wants things to unfold for the best, so.

8 MR. GURLEY: I want to add a disclaimer that
9 I'm not speaking for all of the Arcelor Mittal and
10 just for rebar for Ukraine.

11 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Yes, I understand.

12 Mr. Zaharin, you mentioned this question of
13 scrap being exported from Russia. Is all Russian
14 scrap subject to an export tax, ferrous scrap?

15 MR. ZAHARIN: Well, the real issue is the
16 tax rebate and how easy or difficult it is to get it
17 once you export. And from what we know it has not
18 been easy.

19 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. So an export tax
20 applies in general and there is a provision under some
21 circumstances for exporters to receive a rebate of
22 that tax?

23 MR. ZAHARIN: That's correct. We're talking
24 a VAT rebate in case of exports. And that has been a
25 difficult process for exporting companies.

1 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay.

2 MR. ZAHARIN: Other than that I do not know
3 of any export barriers. Well, I shouldn't be saying
4 that. In case of transportation by rail the tariffs
5 for export destinations are significantly higher than
6 for domestic deliveries, so.

7 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: These are the Russian
8 rail tariffs?

9 MR. ZAHARIN: That's correct. Plus you have
10 a natural barrier in case of exports to Western Europe
11 which is difference in rail gauge. Those are
12 different for Russia and CIS versus Western Europe.

13 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay, good. Well, my
14 light is changing so let me turn now to Madam Vice
15 Chairman.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Thank you, Mr.
17 Chairman. And welcome to this afternoon's panel.
18 Thank you to those of you who've traveled so far to be
19 with us today.

20 Mr. Gurley, I want to take off where you --
21 take up where you left off with the Chairman in
22 talking about the incentives for Arcelor Mittal. And
23 you mentioned reasonably enough that there are a
24 number of rebar producing facilities that are much
25 closer to the U.S. market than the one in Ukraine as

1 well as other equally distant ones that are similarly
2 situated. But in sunset cases we've often had that
3 argument made to us and the Commission will sometimes
4 say, well, yes there are facilities in other countries
5 have just as good a chance or maybe even a better
6 chance by geography of serving the U.S. market, but
7 what do we know about those facilities and the
8 conditions of competition under which they operate?

9 I mean you mentioned what the overall
10 capacity is approximately but in terms of, you know,
11 capacity utilization, what's going on in the Canadian
12 market, Mexican market, other markets in the Americas?
13 I mean how much more can you tell us to fill out the
14 story?

15 MR. GURLEY: I will tell you as much as we
16 can. I will tell you that the central element of the
17 petitioners' case is that the U.S. market is so
18 attractive that every country wants to export all of
19 its divertible capacity to the United States. That's
20 clearly not the case. Arcelor Mittal is a case in
21 point. If that were true than Arcelor Mittal would be
22 shipping from 12 different facilities to the United
23 States and targeting the United States market.

24 With respect to the specific data with the
25 Arcelor Mittal mills in other countries I will provide

1 that in the post-hearing brief. But I think it's
2 clear to say that we shouldn't look at Mittal Steel
3 Kryvih Rih any different than you should Mittal Steel
4 in another country. Is there any incentive for them
5 to come to the U.S? If there's no incentive for the
6 Algerians to come to the United States why would the
7 Ukrainians suddenly have that same incentive?

8 What you do know is that Mittal Steel Kryvih
9 Rih is operating at 100 percent capacity. And that
10 tells you something right there. They're busy and
11 they expect to continue to be busy in the foreseeable
12 future.

13 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Right. Now, I
14 understand what you're saying although with all due
15 respect I don't think the petitioners' argument
16 depends on everything from Ukraine being diverted here
17 to the U.S. I think their argument is that anything
18 that Ukraine is exporting and getting a lower price
19 than they could get in the U.S. could potentially be
20 shifted here and that there'd be an incentive. So the
21 fact that they're at 100 percent may not answer that
22 question.

23 MR. GURLEY: I'll give you a better answer
24 in our post-hearing response.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Fair enough.

1 Mr. Cameron, I can't resist asking you this
2 question. Since you think that there is no
3 discernible adverse impact and the domestic industry
4 seems to concede that too and in fact seems to concede
5 in their brief that this order should be revoked has
6 anybody gone to Commerce and told them that instead of
7 having us go through this exercise?

8 MR. CAMERON: Thank you, Commissioner. the
9 answer to that as far as I know is no. We have not
10 participated and generally don't advise our clients to
11 participate in the sunset procedure at the Commerce
12 Department. There is a saying -- I'm not going to be
13 as graphic as my friend up front with respect to 1-
14 800-LATVIA -- but I will say that there is a phrase
15 out there that says that the sun never sets on an
16 antidumping order at the Commerce Department. And in
17 general that's been, that's proven correct.

18 So we didn't even think of participating at
19 the Commerce Department to tell you the truth. We
20 came in this proceeding, analyzed our data. And our
21 clients aren't going to be exporting, they are fully
22 loaded. And we believe that the fact of the matter is
23 that the previous exports were a historical accident,
24 they were a function of the Asia financial crisis. I
25 believe that we are the only industry that is

1 participating here which actually has reduced
2 capacity. They reduced capacity for a very real
3 reason, I mean this wasn't an accident, it was a
4 conscious decision. And actually Hyundai Steel was
5 the major company that did that.

6 So the short answer to your question is no.
7 I think it's a valid question. Actually I had never
8 even considered going to the Commerce Department and
9 participating in that proceeding. So maybe I made a
10 mistake but that's where it is.

11 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay, appreciate
12 that answer. And certainly also direct that question
13 to the domestic producers for your post-hearing. If
14 you really don't think there's a reason to hold on to
15 this order why didn't you go to Commerce? If you can
16 answer the question, if there's anything you want us
17 to know.

18 Okay. Turning to another topic, Mr.
19 Zaharin, you mentioned that having joined the European
20 Union has allowed your company to sell directly to end
21 users and you mentioned the use of long-term
22 contracts. Can you elaborate on that a little, what
23 are you calling, what is a long-term contract?

24 MR. ZAHARIN: First, I'd like to state that
25 objectively stating we're in the same position as the

1 domestic industry in terms of the percentage of the
2 long-term contracts on our books. We're talking about
3 single digits but they are there. And we consider
4 those to be for one year or longer. And everything in
5 those contracts determine our commitment to supply
6 with an exception of quantity and the price. Well,
7 one may argue that this is not contracts in that case.
8 Well, yes and no. Yes in the respect that this is a
9 reserve capacity. So we commit and we hope and in
10 most cases we do come through with the shipments.

11 And another reason for that that we have to
12 distinguish various types of customers that we have.
13 We can talk about cut and bend shops, steel
14 distributors, construction companies, and every single
15 customer, every single group of these customers has
16 some unique business model. For construction
17 companies they have to put up their prices for six to
18 12 months. That's normal, that's how they do
19 business. And when the volatility is such as it is
20 today in the steel market they look for protection and
21 they really get very little comfort. So those are
22 strategic customers, mostly domestic or Northern
23 European that we selectively enter into long-term
24 contracts.

25 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. What would be

1 helpful I think in helping us assess how things have
2 changed for your company since Latvia joined the EU
3 and how that affects our analysis here, I think if you
4 were able to provide us confidentially with this, who
5 are the new customers in Europe that you have since
6 joining the EU and approximately what volume we're
7 talking about. You know, that I think would be able
8 to help us evaluate.

9 MR. ZAHARIN: Gladly.

10 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. And if there
11 are customers in Europe that you had before, you know,
12 joining the EU but there's been a substantial increase
13 in volume to those customers, you know, that might be
14 a separate category. Okay.

15 Dr. Button, I think it was you who was
16 talking about the metals margin?

17 MR. BUTTON: Yes, I did cite that.

18 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. Can you think
19 of an explanation for why it is in the U.S. market
20 that the price increases are outstripping the cost
21 increases?

22 MR. BUTTON: Yes, I can. And it has to do
23 with the strength of U.S. demand. And during 2006 in
24 particular the data show that U.S. apparent
25 consumption from 2005 to 2006 increased by a million

1 tons. The U.S. producers in 2005 were producing at
2 capacity. Capacity utilization data, public data,
3 were about 90 percent. They had about 800,000 tons of
4 unused capacity according to the books.

5 The next year they added another 250,000
6 tons so they had about a million tons overhang equal
7 to a million tons increase in demand, but how much did
8 their production go up, 160,000 tons, basically less
9 than the addition to capacity. They couldn't produce
10 more. Demand was outstripping supply; it was a
11 seller's market. Thus you're able to have price go
12 up.

13 Imports came in, you know, to respond to the
14 higher price and they filled the gap.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Well, even if we
16 assume that the situation that led to both the cost
17 and the demand were to continue in the reasonably
18 foreseeable future, the fact that the domestic
19 industry didn't have sufficient profits for a number
20 of years to invest in their capacity and now are doing
21 so would that be a change that would mean that what
22 we're seeing now is, you know, not a good basis on
23 which for us to examine what's going to happen in the
24 reasonably foreseeable future?

25 MR. BUTTON: Well, you can do it -- I guess

1 the light's gone on -- but you can make a comparison
2 between what things were like in the period of
3 investigation, what demand relationships were there
4 and compare them now. In the period of investigation
5 you're dealing with declining GDP, you're dealing with
6 negative GDP in some quarters, and then just when you
7 voted in the first quarter of '01, there was a
8 declining GDP, prices were soft, demand was declining.
9 Right now it's the opposite.

10 Demand is sufficiently hot here and overseas
11 that it appears to be durable. The industry has now
12 had three years of very strong profitability. And it
13 doesn't seem like that's going to stop. Will it be 21
14 percent operating margin next year? I don't know.
15 But if it's only 15 percent, well that ain't bad. I
16 do not see a situation of vulnerability in the rebar
17 sector, and I'm speaking only about rebar, with
18 respect to, you know, any decline in demand or any
19 outstripping increase in supply either here or
20 overseas.

21 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. Appreciate
22 those answers. Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commissioner Okun.

24 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Thank you, Mr. Chairman.
25 And I join my colleagues in welcoming all of you

1 coming here this afternoon. And I appreciate your
2 testimony and your answering our questions. And for
3 those who've traveled long distances, thank you in
4 particular for being here, Mr. Zaharin.

5 And let me, Dr. Button, if I can go back to
6 you, I know you had a chance to talk about the
7 construction market and talk about the four sectors as
8 you saw them and there being different drivers
9 sometimes for single family versus private non-
10 residential and the other four. But did you comment
11 directly on whether you agree or disagree that there
12 is a lag between if residential has -- if we see
13 residential going down that non-residential either on
14 the commercial or private whether it would follow?

15 MR. BUTTON: I have not seen a basis for the
16 lag. Single family has been declining recently for a
17 different reason. We have a highway bill out, highway
18 construction out there expanding. We have office
19 buildings expanding. We have multi-family residential
20 expanding. I have not seen data that establishes any
21 predictable lag there.

22 I do have the statements in the 10-Q's and
23 other fora of the domestic producers saying that they
24 thing that non-residential construction is going to
25 continue. There's no reference to lags in them.

1 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay. I believe the
2 petitions had offered to provide kind of a historical
3 look at housing starts and other indicia that they may
4 be looking at to see whether there has in fact
5 historically been this type of lag and whether we
6 should look at it. And I would make the same offer to
7 you to look at that and see if it proves or disproves
8 the idea that a non-residential downturn is going to
9 follow what we've seen on the housing side.

10 MR. BUTTON: Happy to do that, Commissioner.

11 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay, appreciate that.

12 Then is there anything that the producers
13 here could add with regard to the Middle East? You
14 know, some of the pricing series and the other
15 confidential data on the record don't track all
16 countries as closely. Some countries are tracked and
17 some aren't. And I just wondered if there's anything
18 else you can add. I'm trying in particular to
19 understand, as I just said, growing demand in the
20 Middle East but also growing capacity or capacity
21 predicted. The staff report statement with regard to
22 that predicts that I think in several years -- or
23 should look at the exact statement -- but at any rate
24 that's fairly vague. And I wondered if there's
25 anything else that you could add today or post-hearing

1 with regard to what's going on in the Middle East in
2 particular?

3 MR. GURLEY: We will very bravely address
4 that in the post-hearing brief.

5 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay, Mr. Gurley.

6 Mr. Zaharin, anything?

7 MR. ZAHARIN: Well, maybe we can make a few
8 comments about the consumption, not so much about the
9 new production, which we do know is expected to come
10 up especially in the Emirates and Iran and other
11 Middle Eastern markets that consume in volume.

12 Interesting observation is that two years
13 ago, a year-and-a-half ago when you speak about the
14 Middle East you really talk about selective markets,
15 such as the Emirates, such as Iran. And now there are
16 other markets that are catching up. You can cite
17 North Africa. Algeria now is a very voluminous
18 market. Morocco is also. And Morocco does have its
19 own capacity if I'm not mistaken. Mittal has a mill
20 in Morocco. And you don't see many exports coming out
21 of that particular market.

22 So we would also like to address this issue
23 on the consumption, not so much on the production, in
24 post-hearing brief.

25 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay. Well, if there's

1 anything I think it is certainly important for the
2 Commission's analysis to see, you know, both sides of
3 the equation. And we often get presented with one
4 side or the other. So to the extent that there's any
5 other information you can on both sides of the
6 equation I'd appreciate it, and the time frame
7 associated with that production coming online.

8 Then let's see, Mr. Gurley, let me turn back
9 to you for the other questions about the Mittal plants
10 worldwide. And I know you're providing information
11 post-hearing as well.

12 One of the points that the petitioners had
13 raised, and it may have appeared in their brief, were
14 that the Ukraine has in fact exported to Canada. So
15 that that is an indication that if the order were
16 lifted that they would export here as well. And I
17 understand the comments you've made in response to the
18 Chairman's questions about, you know, Mittal Chicago
19 looking at that and deciding whether it should come
20 in. But I guess my question is if we were to look at
21 what the Ukraine has exported to Canada and then look
22 at what Mittal has exported from Canada and Mexico
23 into the United States should we be looking at that
24 and would it tell us anything?

25 MR. GURLEY: I think it will tell you

1 something. With respect to Canada I know that the
2 import statistics show that there was 17,000 metric
3 tons came in in 2006. Is that correct? 17,000 is not
4 a lot. I will tell you that Mittal Steel Ukraine will
5 ship no rebar to Canada in 2007 nor is it anticipated
6 they would be.

7 Keeping in mind that Mittal Steel took over
8 the Ukrainian plant in, you know, in 2005 so there is,
9 they're working some things through the system but
10 evidence on the record 17,000 tons is not very much.
11 Nothing will come in for 2007. But I will address
12 that more fully in the post-conference brief to show
13 you what's coming in from Canada, what's coming in
14 from Mexico. So I think it will tell a very
15 interesting story.

16 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay. I will appreciate
17 looking at it. And I think maybe the Vice Chairman
18 had noted that one of the things that helped if one is
19 to look at that is trying to understand what's going
20 on in Canada and Mexico as well so that we're not just
21 taking it in kind of the abstract.

22 Mr. Button, did you have something to add?

23 MR. BUTTON: Just a quick correction. Those
24 were short tons which is smaller volume.

25 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay. Yeah, I was

1 looking at that. Thank you.

2 MR. BUTTON: 17,000 short tons, yeah.

3 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay. Mr. Cameron, I'm
4 going to turn back to you. I think --

5 MR. CAMERON: Why do you have that smile on
6 your face? You look like you're trying to pull the
7 wings off butterflies or something.

8 COMMISSIONER OKUN: You're the most
9 restrained I've ever seen you. I just, you know, I
10 can't imagine that you didn't come here and like stand
11 up and say, you know, I won, sit down.

12 But, okay, if you, if you as I know you have
13 followed Commission decisions you will have realized
14 that I think there is not a fact pattern presented as
15 with Korea today where the Commission has gone no
16 discernible adverse impact. I know I haven't. And I
17 think the Commission has not either. So this may be
18 something you want to address post-hearing but I would
19 appreciate you looking at how the Commission has
20 exercised its discretion and when its exercised its
21 discretion to cumulate and look at Korea in that way.
22 And also do, as I asked the petitioners, how you see
23 Korea vis-a-vis the other countries? And to make it a
24 little easier on you I would say to set aside China
25 and for my purposes you don't need to look at China.

1 But for the other countries if you can distinguish
2 Korea for me on those, the other factors that I've
3 looked at in cumulation.

4 MR. CAMERON: Commissioner, thank you.
5 We'll be glad to do that. I would note that while I
6 understand what you're saying with respect to no
7 discernible adverse impact, I would suggest to you
8 that number one, the -- and you're basically making
9 that point, that cumulation is a discretionary issue
10 in the reviews, rather than mandatory investigation,
11 which is something that you discussed this morning.

12 But more importantly, I do think that it is
13 a relevant piece of evidence that the Petitioners,
14 both in their brief and at the hearing today, have
15 reiterated that imports from Korea are not likely to
16 have any discernible adverse impact. That is a
17 factual statement. How you wish to formulate that
18 within the context of your analysis could be a
19 different thing and I'll be glad to answer that with
20 respect to cumulation. But, that remains to be the
21 case.

22 And just to follow-up on a question that you
23 had for Petitioner's this morning, I would be glad to
24 ask, but I'm not aware of any ownership interest that
25 any U.S. mill has in any Korean mill. The Korean fact

1 pattern may be unusual, but I will say, it's very
2 unusual for me, on behalf of a Korean mill, to be here
3 at a sunset proceeding and say we don't have any
4 imports and we haven't had any imports, because as
5 you're aware from your history here and our history
6 here, that in the normal case, we have exported under
7 the orders. The antidumping orders are not generally
8 a big problem. The reason Korean producers have not
9 exported under the orders and, as you note from our
10 pre-hearing brief, Hyundai hasn't exported for some
11 time and Hyundai is the one, who actually consolidated
12 and took out capacity of Honbo and took out capacity
13 of the other mill and reduced overall capacity. Well,
14 the reason that there aren't any imports is because
15 this simply is not the market. When you have the
16 degree of concentration and focus on the domestic
17 market in Korea that you have in this case and the
18 fact that you don't have any imports, it's a fairly
19 telling statement.

20 So, that -- I'll be glad to answer your
21 question in the post-hearing brief. But, I think it's
22 a legitimate question, but the facts remain the facts.

23 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay. I appreciate
24 those comments. Obviously, we have newer
25 Commissioners here now and they may decide to take a

1 different tact. So, I just appreciate you looking at
2 how we have done it traditionally, as well. So, thank
3 you, very much. Mr. Chairman.

4 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commissioner Lane?

5 COMMISSIONER LANE: Mr. Cameron, I would
6 like to stick with you. I'm tempted to say something,
7 but I guess I won't.

8 MR. CAMERON: Commissioner, please, you
9 should feel free. This is your body. You should feel
10 free.

11 COMMISSIONER LANE: Well, I guess maybe it's
12 possible that there's going to be something that you
13 and I can agree upon after all of these years.

14 MR. CAMERON: My God, I don't believe that.

15 COMMISSIONER LANE: Well, I mean, I'm sort
16 of struck by the fact that everybody says we should be
17 cumulating Korea, so who am I to argue with that.
18 But, I am a little -- I would like to know a little
19 bit more about what is driving the domestic
20 consumption in Korea for rebar and is that different
21 than the last period?

22 MR. CAMERON: Well, that's a very good
23 question, Commissioner, and I think that this goes
24 exactly to the problem that occurred in the
25 investigation period. The investigation period was a

1 function of the Asia financial crisis. What you had
2 prior to the Asia financial crisis, you had actually
3 incredible domestic growth in Korea. At one point, I
4 believe we have in our pre-hearing brief, there was
5 growth in the construction sector in 1996 of 28
6 percent. I mean, when you're talking about the
7 construction sector, you're then focusing on rebar and
8 long products. Well, Korean electric art furnace
9 producers, now, electric art furnace producers, as you
10 are aware, produce more than just rebar. They produce
11 h-beams. They produce other wire rod, other long
12 products.

13 In Korea, they added capacity to address
14 anticipated growth in the market. Well, that market
15 collapsed around the last half of 1997 and collapse is
16 really a very polite way to say it. I mean, it was a
17 depression. And as a result, these companies
18 basically exported their way out of the Asia financial
19 crisis. Some of them went bankrupt. As you know,
20 Honbo, which at one point was a bet and lar of the
21 U.S. industry and of the United States, well, Honbo
22 doesn't exist anymore and part of the reason was
23 because they run into the ground. Well, Hyundai
24 bought some of those assets and reduced some of that
25 capacity. Another Korean producer was also bought by

1 them.

2 But, once you had -- once you ended the Asia
3 financial crisis and they started to come out of it,
4 what happened? Well, I mean, it doesn't -- it didn't
5 rebound immediately, but what happened was that there
6 was tremendous amount of growth in the Korean market
7 and now that growth is continuing. So, it really is
8 very similar to what's happening around the world, in
9 terms of the fact that, yes, there is a lot of
10 construction. There is a lot of non-residential,
11 residential, et cetera. But, it's strong economic
12 growth and it's that growth that's continuing and they
13 have enough problems trying to meet demand with their
14 capacity and they're doing that. But, that's the
15 focus of the industry, as a result of that.

16 So, the change between what happened during
17 the investigation and what happened now is that.
18 Plus, you have the fact that Korean industry, to the
19 best of my knowledge, is not adding capacity. They've
20 been taking capacity out.

21 COMMISSIONER LANE: And do you expect this
22 demand in Korea to continue for next several years?

23 MR. CAMERON: That's the projection. The
24 projections are that domestic demand -- economic
25 growth in Korea should grow rather than contract.

1 And, obviously, if the FTA is consummated, whether it
2 will be or not is anybody guess and I'm not suggesting
3 that anybody should vote based upon a speculative
4 agreement, but that should add additional growth in
5 the Korean market. But, yes, the projections for the
6 domestic market in Korea, the domestic economy is
7 growth; yes, strong growth.

8 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay, thank you.

9 MR. CAMERON: Thank you, Commissioner. And
10 I do sincerely hope that for the first time in my
11 career, I can agree with you on a result.

12 COMMISSIONER LANE: We'll see.

13 MR. CAMERON: Yes, I was afraid of that part
14 of the answer.

15 COMMISSIONER LANE: Mr. Gurley, tell me
16 about the cost facing production of rebar in the
17 Ukraine, especially the effect of any natural gas
18 costs and issues relating to that.

19 MR. GURLEY: I do know that Ukrainian
20 natural gas prices have gone up substantially. I
21 don't think the natural gas is a huge driver of the
22 steel cost, but I know it is a factor. Certainly, the
23 costs they're facing are the costs that any other
24 major producer are going to be facing, to the extent
25 that they're buying raw materials on the open market

1 and the energy sources are being at market prices. I
2 know electricity has also gone up significantly in
3 recent years.

4 COMMISSIONER LANE: So, natural gas is not a
5 large component of producing rebar in the Ukraine?

6 MR. GURLEY: Based on my plant tour, that's
7 my recollection. But, I'll feel free to correct that
8 recollection if it's wrong.

9 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay, thank you. Now, I
10 want to go to the lawyers and perhaps Dr. Button, if
11 you had access to the Petitioner's confidential
12 exhibit this morning that Mr. Price talked about. In
13 that exhibit, there were projections and graphs
14 relating to Chinese capacity and the amount of excess
15 capacity that China may have for rebar. And I
16 wondered if you had had a chance to look at that and
17 did you agree with those graphs?

18 MR. GURLEY: Commissioner, we frankly had
19 not focused 100 percent on this graph and we would
20 like to approach it in the post-hearing brief, if
21 that's possible.

22 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay. This same exhibit
23 also talked about world prices and talked about that
24 the world prices for rebar were less than the prices
25 for rebar in the United States. And some of the

1 graphs also show that the subject countries would be
2 able to divert a substantial amount of the product to
3 the United States based upon the differential and the
4 world price and the U.S. price. I would like for you
5 all to comment on that analysis that the Petitioner
6 provided in those graphs.

7 MR. BUTTON: Commissioner Lane?

8 COMMISSIONER LANE: Yes?

9 MR. BUTTON: This is Ken Button. Perhaps we
10 can comment at this time on the confidential Exhibit
11 I. And this is based on some information from a
12 source, which was also -- pardon me? I believe it's a
13 public exhibit rather. I hope so. It's also based on
14 a source, which is used in a public exhibit in
15 Ukrainian's Exhibit No. 12 to its brief. And what you
16 see in this is a U.S.A. east of Mississippi price and
17 that seems to be suggested as being the higher price
18 out there. And you have to its left a world export
19 price. Not shown is the fact that the same source and
20 same document would have the Western European price,
21 which was the highest still. So rather than the U.S.
22 east of Mississippi price being shown here at \$679,
23 the Western Europe price was \$717. That was not
24 shown.

25 We would note that the world export price

1 is, in fact, a blend, a blend of the Chinese price,
2 which is lower here, and of the higher ones elsewhere.
3 I would note with respect to Ukraine, first, the
4 prices that we just discussed were for April 2007.
5 The Ukraine price is for 2006 average. Prices have
6 gone up. And there's an issue about the source of
7 this particular Ukraine price on which we would be
8 happy to comment in the post-hearing brief.

9 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay, thank you. I
10 would appreciate that.

11 MR. BUTTON: And one additional comment,
12 which my colleague Ms. Lutz will make with --

13 MS. LUTZ: With respect to -- Jennifer Lutz,
14 ECS. With respect to Exhibit H, which shows the
15 foreign producer export AUVs compared to U.S. non-
16 subject import AUVs and U.S. producers domestic
17 shipments, it is comparing -- the subject country
18 exports are an f.o.b. point of shipment price and the
19 non-subject imports are a landed duty paid price. And
20 I don't know exactly what the cost to ship to the U.S.
21 are, but it certainly would close that gap a bit.

22 MR. BUTTON: The issue of freight, we would
23 just note, should include ocean freight coming to the
24 United States. And given the comments this morning
25 about the importance of inland freight, indeed that

1 being a factor that limits the commercial feasibility
2 of selling in an area around a plant and thus is
3 underlying the concept of a regional industry, one
4 ought to add some provision for U.S. inland freight to
5 get them to be perfectly comparable data. Thank you.

6 COMMISSIONER LANE: Okay, thank you. Thank
7 you, Mr. Chairman.

8 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commissioner Williamson?

9 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Thank you, Mr.
10 Chairman. Continuing along that line of questioning,
11 what can we say about what's happened on ocean freight
12 charges over the period of investigation and what
13 forecast, comparison of that to charges in the U.S.?
14 And are there advantages if you're shipping, say,
15 maybe on bill of lading, I'm not sure how you would
16 do it, shipping from overseas directly to your
17 customer in the U.S., is it a sort of an advantage for
18 a foreign supplier, compared to -- given that there
19 are, I guess, difficulties with trucking costs,
20 railroad costs here in the United States? So, can you
21 shed some light on that relationship, because it
22 disregards the ability of foreign suppliers to sell in
23 this market?

24 MR. ZAHARIN: Commissioner Williamson, maybe
25 we can attest to those, because part of our company is

1 also a port facility. And we are -- I think we can
2 objectively speak, because we are right on the water.
3 And sea is the only mode of transportation of foreign
4 material to the U.S. And we've stated in our
5 testimony that the freight charges have more than
6 doubled since the order was placed.

7 And there are two primary reasons. Number
8 one, the deficit or the shortage of fleet that is
9 apparent in the world, you know, worldwide, and not
10 only for rebar, but for any commodity. And as a
11 matter of fact, just recently, the charges for Panamax
12 size vessels have doubled in a period of four months.

13 The second component, of course, is the oil
14 prices, because that is how the vessels run. And it
15 cannot be ignored, the fact that the oil prices have
16 risen for several years now. And that, also,
17 obviously, impacted the freight costs to the United
18 States. Now, we cannot ignore the fact that for a
19 mill that is located as far away as we are, and that
20 would also apply to most of Europe freight and
21 transportation charges, are significant component of
22 the end price to the customer. Even 10 percent, it is
23 still a factor. So, when it doubles, we're talking
24 about significant numbers here.

25 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: What about --

1 thank you for that. What about the comparative costs
2 and how they may have changed from shipping, say, from
3 Latvia to Germany? Do you do that by sea or by land
4 and how does that compare to shipping to the United
5 States?

6 MR. ZAHARIN: It really depends on the
7 destination. In the case of Germany, you have
8 options. You can go by truck via Poland or you can go
9 by vessel directly from Latvia. There are some
10 markets east of us especially, where you can only
11 entertain shipping by rail or truck. So, you really
12 have to be very specific when you talk about shipping,
13 how far you go, what distance you're covering, and
14 what country of destination the material is going to.
15 Overall, I cannot think of another market that we can
16 ship to today, where the freight charges would be more
17 of a factor than it is for the U.S.

18 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay. Why is
19 that? If you're going over land, I assume, say to
20 like Pakistan or Iran or someplace like that? I'm
21 sure that's not overnight.

22 MR. ZAHARIN: Well, I don't recall the last
23 time we shipped to Iran. No, but it's a fair
24 question. But in case of Algeria, for example, and my
25 colleagues can also speak on this, since we haven't

1 really shipped much to Algeria, but the freight
2 charge, at this point, would be about \$40. If you
3 talk about the U.S., depending on the parcel that you
4 ship, but the minimum that would make economic sense
5 would be 7,000 to 10,000 tons; the bigger, of course,
6 the better. We're talking about \$45, \$46. That's to
7 the best of my knowledge today. But, again --

8 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: That is to a U.S.
9 port or to --

10 MR. ZAHARIN: That's to U.S. Texas gulf
11 region.

12 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: And to go, say,
13 from Latvia to even Hamburg or to Frankfurt, I assume
14 there's the --

15 MR. ZAHARIN: Under 15 Euro.

16 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Thank you.

17 MR. GURLEY: Commissioner, this is John
18 Gurley, if I can add something with respect to
19 Ukraine. I do know that the cost of freight to the
20 United States is quite expensive and I think Dr.
21 Button had put something in our brief about the likely
22 charges. But, we also have the charge of getting it
23 to the port in Ukraine. One of the things -- one of
24 the only benefits of Ukraine being part of the former
25 Soviet Union was the fact that the rail gate is

1 throughout the former Soviet Union are the same. So,
2 frankly, shipping by train throughout Russia and the
3 other CIS countries is actually quite efficient and
4 not very expensive.

5 And lastly, I would just like to point out,
6 on April 20th, when Nucor was being very bullish about
7 the U.S. market, as opposed to today, they were
8 talking about export opportunities. And this was in
9 the American Metal Market and Nucor said the
10 following: 'When prices are higher offshore, that
11 creates an opportunity. But, they can't be higher by
12 just a little bit. They have to be higher enough to
13 deal with the trade issues and the cost of getting it
14 to the customer.' Well, same thing for us, the
15 freight cost to the United States are significant and
16 Nucor acknowledges the same thing, if they're trying
17 to ship something to Ukraine.

18 MR. PHELPS: Dave Phelps. AIIS represents
19 or has as members ocean carriers and there's just been
20 a fundamental change in the last four or five years
21 with the explosion of growth from China. It has been
22 attracting an awful lot of the world's shipping
23 capacity to the Pacific. And fundamentally, we've had
24 shortages, particularly in the North Atlantic trade,
25 that's been driving up the cost. And if you were to

1 see some of the graphs that I've seen over the years
2 on the cost of shipping, daily charges for Panamax and
3 those size vessels, it's quite staggering. There's
4 been a shortage of vessels. There is now around the
5 world a boom in shipbuilding and one of the things
6 that drove the plate market in the United States and
7 around the world to unprecedented heights is, in fact,
8 shipbuilding. And we see ocean freight rates, not we,
9 AIIS, but our members tell us, ocean carrier members
10 tell us that freight rates are still a number of years
11 away before we get to a supply and demand situation
12 that can ease the rates somewhat.

13 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Thank you for
14 that, addressing that question by all of you. Mr.
15 Button, I was just wondering, and Commissioner Okun
16 asked you about the question of the last, I think you
17 said -- are you saying there is no lag relation --
18 what is the relationship between residential
19 construction and the other forms of construction?

20 MR. BUTTON: In my response to the
21 Commissioner Lane, it was that we would take a look to
22 see whether there is a lag. What we do know is that
23 currently, the major facets of construction, which
24 appear to absorb most rebar, as, say, non-residential
25 public and multifamily are rising. And we'd be happy

1 to take a look at the issue, as to whether there would
2 exist, in fact, a lag with single family housing
3 construction, as the underlying economics may not be
4 the same for all of those.

5 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Okay, thank you.
6 Mr. Cameron, the data on the information that we have
7 on some of the Korean producers is quite limited. And
8 how should we weigh this in our analysis? Should we
9 draw adverse inference?

10 MR. CAMERON: That's a reasonable question,
11 Commissioner. I think that the answer to that would
12 be that in light of the fact that the Petitioners
13 don't have a problem with the data, and actually I
14 think that what we've tried to do was to provide not
15 only specific data with respect to our company, but
16 also industry-wide data, which is not always the case
17 in terms of the way that individual companies approach
18 this Commission in other cases. But, we have tried to
19 do the best that we can to get as much information as
20 we can with respect to the rest of the industry. I
21 mean, I think that the U.S. industry obviously feels
22 fairly comfortable with the data that we have. So, I
23 think that adverse inferences would not be appropriate
24 in this case. Thank you.

25 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Sorry. I forget

1 to ask them this question.

2 MR. CAMERON: Oh, no, I think it's a
3 reasonable question. But, I think that that is the
4 case and I think that it wouldn't be appropriate for
5 those reasons. Thank you.

6 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Thank you. My
7 yellow light is on.

8 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commissioner Pinkert.

9 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you, Mr.
10 Chairman. I'd like to start with a question for the
11 entire panel and ask whether Buy American policies are
12 a more or a less or more or less significant factor
13 than at the time of the original investigation, or are
14 they the same, in terms of their impact on the market?
15 Thank you.

16 MR. PHELPS: Commissioner, Dave Phelps. The
17 policies, themselves, have not changed, not for well
18 over two decades, I believe. The difference today
19 versus the period under investigation is the size of
20 the highway and transportation bill is dramatically
21 larger. So, construction is more expensive. There's
22 more highway and bridge funding going on out there, so
23 it's consuming more steel. But, the policy, itself,
24 is absolutely the same as it was during the period
25 under investigation.

1 MR. GURLEY: Commissioner, this is John
2 Gurley. I think one of the issues the staff raised,
3 and I hope I get this correct, is that I think one of
4 the major producers here did not provide a guestimate
5 or an estimate as to the size of the Buy American
6 market in the United States. And I'm kind of
7 wondering why, if they're here and they're one of the
8 largest producers, they couldn't even guess, but maybe
9 they didn't want to have a guess that was not against
10 their interest. Thank you.

11 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. Now, the
12 domestic industry appears to project a considerable
13 increase in U.S. production capacity in the future.
14 Perhaps, Dr. Button would like to comment on how the
15 Commission should evaluate this projected increase.
16 Does it make the domestic industry more or less
17 susceptible to import-related injury?

18 MR. BUTTON: I think it recognizes the --
19 it's a reflection of the global expansion of demand
20 and it's a reasonable market response to it. I
21 certainly think it reduces the vulnerability to
22 potential injury from imports. I spoke earlier about
23 the issue in 2006, when they maxed out on capacity.
24 They couldn't meet the domestic industry needs. U.S.
25 demand continues to rise. So, certainly, the domestic

1 industry may want to use the profitability it's earned
2 now and expects to continue to earn in the future and
3 add capacity. I am certainly not convinced by their
4 allegations that global capacity is for -- certainly
5 capacity in the United States or in countries like
6 Ukraine are going to increase in a manner which in any
7 way threatens the U.S. industry or prevent the U.S.
8 industry from enjoying that demand.

9 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: I would now like to
10 address a question to MSKR. The domestic industry
11 relies on average unit values to argue that prices in
12 the United States are higher than in alternative
13 markets for the subject imports. MSKR, on the other
14 hand, relies -- or they rely on other sources of
15 pricing data. Are there differences in how the data
16 is collected that make one source more reliable than
17 another for purposes of our analysis?

18 MR. BUTTON: Commissioner Pinkert, I'll
19 respond to that, at least initially. It is not so
20 much as how the data are gather, as to what time
21 period they represent. The average unit values are
22 literally averages for the 12-month period of 2006,
23 when many things were going on. And, certainly, it's
24 a period of rapid price change. It does not, in that
25 respect, tell you where we are now. In MSKR brief,

1 the focus was on current prices and anticipated
2 pricing, all intended to be hopefully helpful to the
3 Commission, in determining what is likely in the
4 reasonably foreseeable future.

5 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: But are there
6 relevant differences in how the data is collected,
7 leaving aside the time period? I understand what
8 you're saying about time period. But, are there other
9 relevant differences in how the data is collected?

10 MR. BUTTON: Well, one of the things that's
11 done is I believe there's an emphasis in the
12 Petitioner's data, simply taking average unit values
13 for exports. What we have done is taken current
14 market prices within the environs of the particular
15 producers; for example, Ukraine. Ukraine does have
16 multiple customers to which it sells. But one of the
17 -- and it is certainly trying to profit maximize where
18 it is selling. The point that we'd hope to emphasize
19 is that it's in a domestically expanding market where,
20 among other things, freight costs are going to be
21 lower. It's right next to Russia, a hugely,
22 dramatically increasing expanding market for which
23 freight is relatively easy. And where it can, it is
24 also selling farther away in places in the Middle East
25 or to, it's not exactly special circumstances, but

1 situations such as Algeria, where it's selling to an
2 affiliate, which has particularly advantageous
3 penetration of that rapidly growing Algerian markets.
4 So, these are reflections of what we believe are the
5 current trends, as opposed to very broad spectrum
6 averages for prior periods, which is what the
7 Petitioners provided.

8 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Another question for
9 MSKR. LM argued that it continued exporting to the
10 United States after the issuance of the order, because
11 it had a cash deposit rate that was much lower than
12 the rate for producers in other subject countries.
13 Now, specifically, with respect to MSKR, would the
14 absence of a deposit rate encourage Ukrainian exports
15 of the merchandise to the United States?

16 MR. GURLEY: I think not, because the time
17 of the dumping case, MSKR was a state-owned company
18 and if they were a state-owned company that is
19 underfunded, we might have a different answer. But,
20 we're not there right now. We have them part of
21 Arcelor Mittal, producing at 100 percent capacity. So
22 with or without a dumping margin, I don't think it's
23 going to change their long-term plans. And right now,
24 they're fully busy in the region and they're five
25 Mittal affiliates right near the United States.

1 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Tell me a little bit
2 more about Arcelor Mittal's new U.S. acquisition. Has
3 that acquisition been completed, at this point in
4 time, or is it simply projected?

5 MR. GURLEY: It's completed.

6 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: And I note that the
7 acquisition is located in west Texas, near El Paso,
8 and that it is not one of the major or the largest
9 U.S. rebar producers. In light of these facts, how
10 would MSKR's affiliation with Border Steel likely
11 effect MSKR's marketing decisions with respect to the
12 U.S. market?

13 MR. GURLEY: I think it's fair to say,
14 again, that Border Steel is not the largest U.S.
15 producer. It's not exactly the same fact pattern that
16 we had in plate. But, we look at a slightly more
17 regional fashion. They are affiliated with two
18 producers in Canada and two producers in Mexico, as
19 well. So, the regional penetration of Arcelor Mittal
20 is large. They have access, again, to two million
21 tons of capacity. And so any decision, if and when to
22 ship to the United States, would take into account
23 that two million tons of capacity, which is available
24 to the United States. They're not in the business of
25 eating their own and there's no way that somebody from

1 Ukraine is going to make a sua sponte decision to ship
2 large amounts to the United States. It simply would
3 not be done. It would be coordinated through Dubai
4 and they would be done in moderate amounts, if there
5 are. But right now, there's no plan to ship anything
6 to the United States. They just don't want to have a
7 trade restriction against them, which they don't think
8 is necessary.

9 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: You may recall from
10 this morning that there was some discussion about the
11 impact of changes in the market for other steel
12 products, the impact of that on rebar producers in the
13 United States. And I suppose, in particular, there
14 was a discussion of whether prices for other steel
15 products could have an impact on the prices of the
16 rebar in the United States. Is it your view that
17 these are related phenomena or are they independent of
18 one another?

19 MR. GURLEY: I think every steel product has
20 its own dynamics and certainly in this rebar case,
21 we've been focusing on non-residential construction
22 and the demand therein. And so, I think certainly our
23 efforts in this whole case have been to focus on what
24 impacts rebar and not looking at the other steel
25 products.

1 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: But, you're not
2 testifying today that Mittal would have an interest in
3 cross products in potentially not exporting the
4 subject merchandise to the United States?

5 MR. GURLEY: Mittal has an interest in
6 making sure that prices are high in every market that
7 it's available. So, I think that right now, their
8 position is going to be that they want a vibrant U.S.
9 market. They would do nothing to disturb it and they
10 want high prices in all of their product segments.

11 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. Thank
12 you, Mr. Chairman.

13 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Mr. Phelps, can you tell
14 me, what types of ocean vessels is rebar shipped on?

15 MR. PHELPS: Well, I know a couple of them,
16 Handymax, Panamax. It depends on the fleet
17 availability, I think. Mr. Zaharin probably can
18 better answer that.

19 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Is some rebar shipped in
20 containers or these dry bulkers? What --

21 MR. PHELPS: I have heard on rare occasions,
22 we had a company out on the west coast, who brought in
23 smatterings of rebar from the Far East in containers.
24 But, that was only because it was a container ship
25 ready and waiting and he got himself a super deal.

1 But, container shipping of steel is very, very unusual
2 and it's probably rare, only driven by some
3 opportunistic situations.

4 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Would anyone care to
5 comment further?

6 MR. ZAHARIN: As far as the container
7 shipments, I can tell you that in all years of our
8 exports, we've never shipped rebar in containers. As
9 far as to the U.S. shipments, our concern, there are
10 alternatives, because rebar is such a product that can
11 be combined with other cargos to be shipped in case of
12 bigger, larger vessels. But, Handymax would be the
13 most appropriate type of vessel to travel from Europe
14 to the Gulf region. I cannot speak for other --

15 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: This would be a dry bulk
16 Handymax?

17 MR. ZAHARIN: Yes. Yes, that would be bulk
18 cargo.

19 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. So, you might have
20 part of the cargo being steel and part of the cargo
21 being fertilizer?

22 MR. ZAHARIN: You'd better be careful in
23 that case. You don't want to throw any fertilizer on
24 steel.

25 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Well, there was an

1 earlier comment that fertilizer -- that rebar didn't
2 mind a little rust. But --

3 MR. ZAHARIN: Atmospheric -- it would have
4 to be specific, in that case.

5 MR. PHELPS: Mr. Chairman, in our industry,
6 we generally -- in the United States, I don't know
7 about in Latvia, we call it break bulk and break bulk
8 is steel, aluminum, wood products often, copper. I've
9 seen pieces of bowling alleys coming off the same
10 ships as steel. So, it's called break bulk. If
11 somebody is buying a power generator from Europe, that
12 can be on there. You never know what you're going to
13 get when you're down at the docks and they open up a
14 hold.

15 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay.

16 MR. PHELPS: Steel is largest break bulk
17 commodity in the world.

18 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay, thank you. That
19 tells me what I was wanting to know. Can you clarify,
20 are either the Latvian or Ukrainian plants that we're
21 talking about today located on navigable waters, such
22 that they just take the steel from the mill over to
23 the other side of the yard and put it on a vessel?

24 MR. ZAHARIN: Well, two-and-a-half
25 kilometers, plus two miles, from the docks. So, if

1 you have a long crane, you can do that.

2 MR. GURLEY: The Ukrainian mill, Kryvii Rih
3 is not located on the water. Anything that goes by
4 ocean has to go to the Black Sea, which is I think a
5 couple hundred kilometers away, at least.

6 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. So, for the
7 Ukrainian product, the most logical export route is on
8 that wide gage rail to some other country --

9 MR. GURLEY: That's correct.

10 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: -- that has wide gage
11 rail?

12 MR. GURLEY: That's correct.

13 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay, thanks. Mr.
14 Cameron, I know you're going to think I've been
15 ignoring you and I would hate to waste your prodigious
16 talents. So, let me --

17 MR. CAMERON: Right.

18 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: -- go back to an issue
19 that I discussed this morning and that has to do with
20 causation. Because, there have been other review
21 cases when I've been here as a Commissioner, in which
22 the respondents have come in and said, look, you look
23 at this record, you really can't see any effect from
24 the order when it went into place; you know, why
25 should you think there would be an effect, if you

1 lifted the order. Now, in this review, I don't think
2 that Respondents, as a group, are arguing to lift all
3 the orders. Can you discuss that with me? Is there
4 reasonable argument here that we should lift all the
5 orders or should be lift the orders that the three of
6 you represent?

7 MR. CAMERON: Well, to be quite frank with
8 you, Commissioner, I think that the other counsel
9 should respond for their companies. But, I mean,
10 we've had this situation before. I think that there
11 has been a change in the Commission. But, frankly --
12 I mean it comes up with China, for instance. Now,
13 Commissioner Okun has graciously suggested that I
14 don't have to distinguish China from Korea. That's
15 very nice. I appreciate that. But, this has come up
16 before and the fact of the matter is, we're here on
17 behalf of Korea. Frankly, I don't know anything about
18 China. And the only thing that I can tell you about
19 China is what you have in the record. And quite
20 frankly, you don't have much in the record, which is
21 part of the problem. So, to that degree -- and I
22 don't believe that any of my friends up here are going
23 to disagree with that. So, we are arguing with
24 respect to Korea, because the Korean situation is
25 somewhat unique. And I think that the fact that the

1 domestic industry actually recognized that, as
2 surprising as that is, is something that -- that's
3 basically our position. So, I understand your broader
4 question with respect to others, but I don't know that
5 I'm the best person to ask about that.

6 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. Well, let me ask
7 Mr. Perry and --

8 MR. PERRY: I think that Don said something,
9 which kind of applies to us. I mean, normally, we
10 would have told Latvia, it's really hard to win a
11 sunset review. But, we realized how unique it was,
12 because it entered the EEU and its whole marketing
13 situation changed. And we started to notice that
14 sometimes the Commission would decumulate and look at
15 the countries individually. And we're lucky, because
16 LM is the only producer in Latvia and in the Baltic,
17 which makes it easier. So, then, I could tell my
18 client, you've got a chance, you've got a shot. If it
19 was the Chinese, pretty hard to tell them that they
20 have a shot of winning. And I think that's exactly
21 why the Chinese didn't show up. And they know the
22 Commission's record. But, if you look at their trial
23 record in other cases, I mean, one of the cases we've
24 cited was a steel case involving Czechoslovakia.
25 Czechoslovakia's entry into Europe was one reason the

1 Commission turned off the order. And so, there's at
2 least an argument we have here and that's why we're
3 here and we're making it.

4 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Mr. Gurley?

5 MR. GURLEY: You can take out the word
6 Latvia from Mr. Perry's testimony and replace Ukraine.
7 But, I think that is accurate, is that we, also, think
8 we're in a unique position because of our relationship
9 with Arcelor Mittal and the privatization of by far
10 the dominant producer in Ukraine. We're arguing that
11 Ukraine be decumulated and the order should be revoked
12 as to Ukraine.

13 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. Well, just for
14 what it's worth, on the basis of this record, even I
15 might not be quite ambitious enough to argue for
16 lifting all of the orders. But, I did want to pose
17 that question, because often we have one side that's
18 arguing that. I haven't heard that yet today.

19 But, let me follow up with a not unrelated
20 question. It has to do with cumulation. Do you have
21 any thoughts as to whether China should be decumulated
22 and dealt with on its own or should we lump everyone
23 except Latvia, Ukraine, and Korea together with China
24 and consider them that way?

25 MR. PERRY: I think that we have to say that

1 China is different. You've got a point on that. And
2 the capacity issue is a huge issue. So, I think
3 that's really almost -- because, I'm not going to
4 advocate that. I do advocate that we don't want
5 Latvia cumulated with China, put it that way, and we
6 would be arguing very strongly that we don't want to
7 be cumulated with China. But, as to whether China
8 should be looked at alone, I think that's an issue,
9 which you internally are going to have to decide.
10 But, it is different, very different.

11 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Any other thoughts on
12 that issue or you're content with Mr. Perry's
13 assessment? Okay.

14 Well, let me go back, Mr. Gurley, to you,
15 then, with a different question and that is, is there
16 an export tax on ferris scrap leaving Ukraine? Is
17 that a condition of competition that we should be
18 aware of?

19 MR. GURLEY: I saw that in Petitioner's
20 brief. Can I ask my colleague,

21 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Please.

22 (Pause.)

23 MR. GURLEY: I think there is an export tax,
24 but I don't know exactly the amount. But, I will
25 provide that for you, Commissioner.

1 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. Well, for purposes
2 of the post-hearing, please do that, because I'm just
3 curious whether it's a significant enough incentive to
4 production of steel products in Ukraine from scrap,
5 that we should take it into account, as we consider
6 the possible performance of the Ukrainian industry
7 post-revocation of an order.

8 MR. GURLEY: I will do that.

9 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. Mr. Zaharin, my
10 yellow light is on, but if there is anything in the
11 post-hearing that we should know about the Russian
12 export tax and the rebate that you had mentioned to
13 earlier, if there's something that you can provide, in
14 terms of additional clarification, I would be pleased
15 to read it. And with that, let me turn now to Vice
16 Chairman Aranoff.

17 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Just a few more
18 questions. This morning, I asked the domestic
19 producers some questions about the reasonable period
20 of time and about their argument that there was
21 something that would justify going out to a longer
22 period in this case and I wanted to give any of you an
23 opportunity to respond. Is there anything that
24 justifies our looking at a longer period? Do you have
25 a position on it one way or another?

1 MR. BUTTON: Vice Commissioner, I had
2 addressed the length of the period somewhat in my
3 opening remarks, in which I suggested that two years
4 would seem to be -- 18 months to two years would seem
5 to be the reasonable period time frame within which
6 for you to make your analysis, both on the basis of
7 the ability of the -- to look into the future on
8 demand issues and things of that nature, which shape
9 the demand for rebar; and, secondly, the fact that the
10 absence of long-term contracts in this industry, as
11 compared to many others, means that the market
12 responds fairly quickly to changes in market
13 circumstances. If, for example, there was an
14 industry, in which long-term contracts, you had to
15 wait for them to expire before you can readjust to
16 price or volume circumstances, perhaps there might be
17 an argument there. Here, that doesn't exist.

18 The suggestion was made that what you should
19 really do is take the period of time to build a plant.
20 Well, I think that argument may have existed in some
21 of the prior cases, in which the Commission has
22 examined this issue and also come up with something in
23 the realm of two years, as opposed to going out
24 farther. And I would agree with that perspective that
25 the Commission had in those other cases.

1 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. I don't know
2 if anyone else has a thought. I'll move on.

3 Normally, when we're looking in a sunset
4 review at sort of whether there's a price-based motive
5 for someone -- for a foreign producer to shift
6 existing exports from another third-country market to
7 the U.S. market. One of the questions that we'll
8 often ask is, well, is there likely to be a sustained
9 difference in price between the two markets, such that
10 it's worth the trouble of abandoning existing customer
11 or market and shifting the product over to the U.S.
12 market. And it strikes me that -- well, I'm not sure
13 that that's the right inquiry in a case such as this
14 one, where sales made outside the home market are most
15 often made through traders, who are doing business on
16 a spot basis and are opportunistic, in terms of
17 looking for the best price margin that they can get on
18 a certain volume that they have available at a certain
19 time. Would you agree with that characterization, the
20 market, which was the domestic producer's
21 characterization, that it's really the traders that
22 are making spot sales, based on whatever is the best
23 price at the time?

24 MR. BUTTON: Well, as Mr. Gurley has
25 described with respect to Arcelor Mittal and Kryvih

1 Rih, here, it is not the case that they would go
2 through traders, in this respect. It is done in-
3 house. And for some other foreign producers, I
4 believe, it's done that way, as well. But with
5 respect to traders, they are indeed interested in
6 maximizing their profit and the price. So, they will
7 follow price incentives. But, our point is that
8 foreign demand and U.S. demand have been so strong and
9 in the past, the prices have risen, but that foreign
10 demand, indeed, has risen additionally strongly, that
11 U.S. prices make it very remunerative for foreign
12 producers to keep their products in their domestic or
13 regional markets. Will that stay there? Well, I
14 think the traders recognize the prevailing price there
15 and they're certainly taking them off to perhaps the
16 Middle East, where there are very, very strong prices,
17 or at times when they spike even higher, such as in
18 Russia, as described this morning. But whether it's
19 the trader or an internal trading company, they're
20 looking for profitability and they will follow, I
21 think, the relative prices between the two markets
22 we've already described.

23 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay, two follow-
24 ups. One, I take your point that Arcelor Mittal is
25 doing -- or increasingly doing, anyway, it's trading

1 in-house. That probably wasn't true in some other
2 sunset reviews we've had in the past, where we've had
3 Mittal companies on both sides of the room and it was
4 kind of every plant for himself. But, increasingly,
5 it seems to be moving towards that model, which makes
6 sense. But, that is still a global trader that's
7 looking to maximize its profits globally. So, the
8 fact that it's in-house, I'm not sure that's -- that
9 may be a distinction without a difference, in terms of
10 the motivation.

11 MR. BUTTON: Perhaps, Mr. Gurley would add,
12 though, I believe there is a distinction there,
13 because a standalone trader has only a fairly narrow
14 self-interest to look after and they're looking for
15 the highest short-term profit. But, if you have an
16 integrated marketing system of a sophisticated large
17 organization, they have a somewhat longer-term
18 perspective balancing interest. I think that
19 marketing decisions within Arcelor Mittal and
20 particularly if they're made out of Chicago, as they
21 consider what happens in the U.S. market, there would
22 be certainly much more prudence there, than it would
23 be a standalone trader in Rotterdam.

24 MR. PERRY: Could I just add that, I think
25 that one of the things that obviously the Petitioners

1 -- why they're underselling the U.S. price, but I
2 think you've got a unique situation here. And the
3 unique situation is that prices in Europe are higher
4 than the U.S. And more important for the Latvians,
5 this is important, because of exchange rates. The
6 dollar is weak. When the dollar is weak, there is
7 very less incentive to sell into the U.S. market. The
8 Lat is tied to the Euro. And if you're selling in
9 Euros, it makes much more -- it is important for you
10 to sell with a higher currency. And I just thought
11 Alex may want to add something on that.

12 MR. ZAHARIN: That's a tough one. We are by
13 the U.S. definition are not of a mini-mill. We
14 produce 700,000 tons. Even after modernization, we
15 will still be under, in terms of crude steel capacity.
16 For a company of our size and capability, which is
17 very different from what Arcelor Mittal can do, the
18 way to penetrate the market is trader. We did look at
19 the possibility of going directly to the customers in
20 the U.S. and on the public record, we did do some
21 business with a large distributor, Georgia Pacific,
22 right before the order was placed.

23 Now, what's interesting, in terms of
24 pricing, if I may just take one minute, it's no more
25 than observation. Today, we heard about difficult

1 April. And while we were listening to that, we looked
2 at the current price list of one of the domestic
3 producers, who is today present here, and what strike
4 us is that effective April 1st, the prices were
5 increased by \$2.75 CWT. Now, that is an increase of
6 about 10 percent.

7 Now, if you anticipate a slow down, why
8 increase the prices? And does the slow down in your
9 shipments happen because you increase the prices or
10 because there is import coming in? The second point
11 that supports that is that we all agree here that
12 rebar today is priced at maximum historical level or
13 close to it. Now, when a situation like this happens,
14 people are very careful about their approaches. So,
15 speculation takes place, especially in the commodity.
16 That's only natural. So, if you hold off your
17 purchases for two weeks, as long as 45 days, that is
18 normal. That's all I have to say on this.

19 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. Dr. Button?

20 MR. BUTTON: With respect to the difficult
21 April, and we've heard some discussions this morning
22 about reductions in production, and I believe Mr.
23 Miller spoke about that at the Birmingham plant, let
24 me just ask, in that context, that the Commission
25 examine very carefully a particular table in the pre-

1 hearing report. That table is confidential Table E-1.
2 And what it provides is the production over time in
3 each year for each of the company and then within each
4 of the companies, it provides it for each of the
5 mills. So, I would just, without saying further, I
6 would say that that is something worth close
7 examination in the context of this morning's
8 discussion on that topic. Thank you.

9 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. My light is
10 yellow, but Mr. Phelps, I can see you want to have a
11 word.

12 MR. PHELPS: Yes. Steel trading houses were
13 mentioned here and I thought it might be appropriate
14 for me to say a couple of things. First of all, a
15 simple thing, 2007 is not 2000 or 2001. 2000-2001, we
16 were coming out of an Asian financial crisis. We were
17 moving into a recession. The U.S. dollar was strong.
18 What has happened since then is just quite astounding
19 around the world. The U.S. economy has been strong
20 for four years, three years, you can pick the start
21 date. Europe has awakened. China has exploded.
22 Indian is right behind them. The Middle East is
23 growing fast. The world has so much changed from the
24 original POI, that it's difficult even to comprehend.
25 And for a trading house, trading houses live by

1 differentials. They find a market that is
2 particularly appealing and they sell steel into it and
3 they maximize their profits. It's a very difficult
4 game right now, because if you look at the prices
5 between the U.S. and the EU, you can't really do the
6 business, because of the difference -- because the
7 cost of shipping. If you look at prices between the
8 U.S. and other markets and around the world, there are
9 a scant few of them, who have created these kinds of
10 opportunities and the trading house, moreover, has to
11 decide today on May 10th what the conditions of
12 competition, if you will, will be four months from now
13 when that steel arrives. So, for the rebar world, it
14 is just a very different universe from 2001.

15 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. I appreciate
16 that answer.

17 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commission Okun?

18 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Thank you. I think just
19 a couple of things. One, just based on your last
20 comments, Mr. Perry, about the value of the dollar in
21 relation to the Euro, and I know, Mr. Zaharin, in your
22 testimony, you had talked that that was one of the
23 changes when Latvia exited the U.S. market in
24 preference to the EU market. And I guess I would like
25 comments, and perhaps, Dr. Button, from you, as well,

1 which is the exchange rate issue -- I remember when I
2 first started at the Commission, you know, we heard it
3 argued exactly the opposite. Of course, the dollar
4 was very strong then, as you just noted, Mr. Phelps.
5 And what respondents would say then is, you know, we
6 shouldn't be looking at that, because steel traders
7 are looking at a broader picture and it's very hard to
8 predict where currencies are going to be. That's not
9 how we make these decisions. And I've spent some time
10 looking at that and haven't really participated in
11 many opinions, where we put much rate on the exchange
12 rates for a number of reasons. And so, I'm just
13 curious whether, Dr. Button, whether you think that
14 it's something the Commission should reexamine and, if
15 so, why? And then, I would ask Mr. Perry or Mr.
16 Phelps to comment on that, as well.

17 MR. BUTTON: As an economist, when I used to
18 work at the Treasury Department, it's hard to predict
19 which way the dollar is going to go. And I think that
20 in this case, it's not necessary for you to do that.
21 I believe that the power of the market forces, the
22 demand forces involved here I think are very strong
23 and sustain the type of future demand for rebar that
24 we've described. So, I don't think you have to get
25 into foreign exchange rate issues.

1 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Mr. Phelps and then Mr.
2 Perry. Mr. Perry, you can go ahead and then Mr.
3 Phelps.

4 MR. PERRY: I was just going to say that
5 really what we're arguing here is we're not looking at
6 the micro exchange rates vis-a-vis the United States
7 and other countries. What we're saying here is that
8 this is an incentive for LM, as a Latvian country, to
9 sell into Europe rather than the United States,
10 because when it joined the EU, the Lat became
11 equivalent to the Euro. So, it was selling, in
12 effect, in Euros and Euros is a stronger currency than
13 selling in dollars. Can you just add a couple of
14 points on that?

15 MR. ZAHARIN: They just took a risk from us
16 away. We no longer had the fluctuation Lat to Euro
17 and we still do have a fluctuation from Lat to the
18 U.S. dollar. That's the --

19 COMMISSIONER OKUN: I understand that point.
20 Mr. Phelps?

21 MR. PHELPS: Changes in currency have huge
22 impacts on trade flows. And with the dollar weaker,
23 there is absolutely no question, particularly vis-a-
24 vis the Euro, there's no question. But, that changes
25 the conditions of competition to the Latvians. It

1 changes the conditions of competition for people
2 shipping into the Euro zone from non-Euro based
3 currencies, as well. So, I think you would have to
4 ignore changes in currencies at your peril, I think.

5 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Do you have a view of
6 what the reasonably foreseeable future is, in looking
7 at that? I mean, obviously --

8 MR. PHELPS: A crystal ball.

9 COMMISSIONER OKUN: -- yes, I look at some
10 of this, in terms of what -- speculation.

11 MR. PHELPS: If we figure it out, then we
12 can both get on the phone to my stockbroker and buy
13 some hedge funds or something.

14 MR. BUTTON: Commissioner Okun, just to
15 clarify my comment about exchange rates. Mr. Phelps
16 is right, what has happened, what is history here in
17 terms of a change between the original period of
18 investigation and today is indeed relevant. What was
19 described with respect to Latvia and a relationship
20 now between Latvia and Europe, which reduces the
21 exchange risk, because of the currencies being linked,
22 that's an important real thing. What I am talking
23 about is whether the Commission should get in the job
24 of deciding whether exchange rate a year from now or
25 two years from now is going to be today's rate or some

1 other rate, I believe is a difficult task.COMMISSIONER
2 OKUN: Right. That was my question -- or what -- that
3 was exactly it, Dr. Button. And whether Mr. Phelps
4 has any other view on that --

5 MR. PHELPS: Just, I think, I'll agree with
6 virtually everyone. There is no indication out there
7 right now that we're going to return to a strong
8 dollar vis-a-vis the 2001 era. Nothing in the
9 economic picture that I can see or forecast suggests
10 that. I think the Euro will remain relatively strong
11 to the U.S. dollar, particularly now, with the
12 European -- particularly the western European economy
13 is strengthening and it's been quite some time since
14 they've really had any kind of growth that approached
15 robust. So, Eastern Europe has been growing very
16 quickly. Western Europe has really been the sick man.
17 And now, we're beginning to see in the steel industry,
18 we watch this very carefully, because it's an
19 international marketplace, Western European steel
20 markets are substantially stronger than they were this
21 time last year. And all of that argues for little
22 change in the relationship between the Euro and the
23 dollar.

24 COMMISSIONER OKUN: Okay. I appreciate
25 those comments. And my last question is just to

1 request for post-hearing, to counsel here, which is if
2 you could comment on the issues raised by the
3 Petitioners, with respect to how the Commission should
4 evaluate material injury and what is material and does
5 it mean something different in a boom market or not.
6 And I know you've provided some comments on that and
7 I've read the Petitioners' arguments, as well. But,
8 if there is anything further that you can add on that,
9 I would appreciate taking a look at it, as well.

10 And with that, I have no further questions,
11 Mr. Chairman, but I do want to thank all of you for
12 your answers and I will look forward to your post-
13 hearing submissions, as well.

14 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commissioner Lane?

15 COMMISSIONER LANE: I have no further
16 questions. And I want to thank the panel for coming
17 today.

18 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commissioner Williamson?

19 COMMISSIONER WILLIAMSON: Thank you, Mr.
20 Chairman. I do have no further questions and I, also,
21 want to thank the panel. I appreciate it very much.

22 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Commissioner Pinkert?

23 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: I think I just have
24 one further question. I was struck by the testimony
25 by Mr. Zaharin about exchange risk and the possibility

1 that the elimination of exchange risk might be
2 considered to be a condition of competition. Wouldn't
3 it be a relatively simply matter to quantify the
4 currency exchange risk? Don't we have forward markets
5 for currency exchange?

6 MR. ZAHARIN: Yes and no. Yes, you're
7 right, in the finance world today, you can hedge the
8 currency exchange risk. At best, it will be just a
9 cost factor to you. Now, we were operating prior, in
10 the beginning of the period when the order was placed,
11 and underdeveloped financial market. Today, it is
12 absolutely possible, but today, it is not necessary,
13 because since January 1, 2004, it is possible to hedge
14 and there is no need to hedge, because we're pegged.
15 In case of the U.S. shipments or U.S. denominated
16 markets, it is possible to hedge the exchange rate
17 risk. You're absolutely right. It is just a cost
18 factor.

19 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Would it be possible
20 for Mr. Perry to quantify what he considers to be this
21 significant condition of competition by looking at the
22 amount of exchange risk that has been eliminated in
23 this manner?

24 MR. PERRY: I'd have to turn that over to
25 Alex.

1 MR. ZAHARIN: We haven't done it, but we'll
2 try and seek some offers from the financial
3 institutions to see how much of an expense that would
4 be.

5 COMMISSIONER PINKERT: Thank you. And, Mr.
6 Chairman, I have no further questions, but I would
7 like to thank this panel for very thoughtful and
8 forthcoming testimony.

9 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: I have a follow-up of
10 sorts to Commissioner Pinkert's question and this, you
11 can deal with in the post-hearing perhaps more
12 appropriately than now, but just to make sure that I
13 understand what is possible to achieve in currency
14 hedging. It would be my sense that if you were going
15 to hedge currencies for six months or a year from now,
16 the Euro-dollar relationship, you would be able to
17 lock in a price relationship not terribly different
18 from what the relationship between the two currencies
19 is now. You wouldn't be able to somehow lock in the
20 rate that had prevailed during the original
21 investigation here some years ago. Is that a correct
22 understanding?

23 MR. ZAHARIN: That is correct.

24 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. So, you might want
25 to expand on that in the post-hearing. You can't get

1 to -- I don't think you can get to a cheap Euro
2 relative to the dollar through any hedging strategy,
3 at least I would want to have that explained. Counsel
4 for the domestic industry, if there is a way to deal
5 with that, you may also address it.

6 My last question, probably best addressed in
7 post-hearing, is for you, Mr. Gurley, and for the
8 Ukrainian Respondents. Is the Russian market still an
9 attractive market for the Ukraine? And the reason for
10 asking is that the domestic parties have indicated
11 that Russian recently renewed a CVD order against
12 Ukraine in the context of a sunset review. And in
13 light of this, it's not obvious to me whether your
14 products are going to have a bright future in the
15 Russian market. And if they don't, where might they
16 be redirected?

17 MR. GURLEY: We'll give you more complete
18 information in the post-conference brief. But, this
19 order against Ukraine has been existent for several
20 years and they've been shipping a fair amount of rebar
21 to Russia during the past year or two, I think, for
22 sure without a problem. That's because the prices in
23 Russia have been so high. We'll address what we
24 anticipate will be the demand in the future in our
25 brief, but it hasn't been an impediment, certainly in

1 the last year, 18 months.

2 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. And if we don't
3 already have it on the record, you can clarify what
4 the CVD rate is and whether it changed during the
5 review, that sort of thing.

6 MR. GURLEY: I will do that.

7 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. Thanks so much. I
8 have no further questions. Madam Vice Chairman?

9 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Thanks, Mr.
10 Chairman. I just want to follow-up on a conversation
11 that I was having with a number of you in my last
12 rounds of questions about motivations, in terms of
13 price arbitrage around the globe. And I guess if I
14 took -- if I accepted what you were telling me, there
15 really wouldn't be an incentive for anybody to export
16 to the U.S. market, unless they were really close, so
17 the transportation costs were low, and their currency
18 was very closely tied to the dollar, which may or may
19 not explain what's going on within North America.
20 But, if you look at Table 4-3 in the staff report,
21 which lists U.S. imports by leading non-subject
22 sources, you see that there are, in fact, substantial
23 imports coming into the U.S. market from non-subject
24 sources, despite the exchange rate and the
25 transportation costs, and some of them are coming from

1 places not too far from where some of the producers
2 present today are, including Bulgaria, Egypt, Turkey.
3 And most interestingly to me, a substantial -- well,
4 not huge, but a volume coming in from Germany, where
5 the prices are supposed to be so fantastic that they
6 couldn't possibly be exporting to the U.S. with the
7 lousy exchange rate and everything else. Anybody want
8 to comment on my all those imports seek it's
9 advantageous to come here, but not for you?

10 MR. BUTTON: Well, this I Ken Button. I
11 would just note with respect to Turkey, there had been
12 a significant non-subject supplier over the course of
13 2000 -- latter part of 2006 and early 2007. In fact,
14 they have responded. Those import volumes have
15 declined.

16 The data you're looking at, being 2006 data,
17 over the entire period, I earlier made the point that
18 during 2006, a substantial portion of that, U.S.
19 prices were higher. U.S. industry couldn't provide
20 volume and product was brought in. But then in the
21 latter half of 2006, there was the explosion in demand
22 overseas, U.S. prices increased. And I think you're
23 seeing now a different pattern arising. So, the point
24 being is that for an individual shipper or trader,
25 whomever, they'll follow the economic incentive and

1 the economic incentives in 2007 and looking forward, I
2 believe, are more to keep the products in their home
3 markets and the regional markets, than to bring them
4 into the United States.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Mr. Zaharin?

6 MR. ZAHARIN: With an exception of Germany,
7 all the countries that you've mentioned are located in
8 the Middle East region close, nearby. We'll look at
9 Turkey, who is the most significant factor, in terms
10 of importation to the U.S. of rebar. And U.S. for
11 Turkey has been a historical market. They have been
12 here for years now. There is another factor that is
13 adding incentive to Turkey to export to the United
14 States and that is Chinese imports coming to the Gulf
15 region.

16 On the issue of currency, Turkey is
17 denominated in U.S. dollars, so to speak. So, they're
18 used to taking that risk and they're used to selling
19 in dollars. On top of that, it is commonly known that
20 the Turkish producers are affiliated with
21 transportation companies having their own fleet. So,
22 transportation by sea is natural for them.

23 To add to this, we can also confirm that
24 Turkey is an issue, in terms of capacity. Europe is
25 negotiating with Turkey, trying to develop a

1 restructuring plan, and the issue of subsidy, of the
2 government subsidies is also there.

3 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. Perhaps in
4 your briefs -- to me, in some ways, this comes down to
5 the issue of likely -- what likely means in this
6 context. As I look forward, it seems to me that in a
7 world with traders, who aren't particular -- who have
8 no particular allegiance to any customer and customers
9 with no particular preference for any producer's
10 product, at any moment, if the price in the U.S. that
11 they can get is better than the price they can get
12 somewhere else, some tonnage is going to come in.
13 Does that mean it's likely that imports would rise to
14 a significant level, if the order is revoked, or does
15 that mean it's possible? Mr. Phelps?

16 MR. PHELPS: Yes. Representing the trading
17 houses, traders have very strong relationships with
18 their customers and their duty to the customer is to
19 supply material. And in the case of rebar in the
20 United States, we need rebar, because our industry
21 doesn't supply sufficient quantities. Turkey has a
22 long-term relationship with a lot of trading houses,
23 who have, in turn, relationships in the United States.
24 I can't explain Germany. That one took me by
25 surprise, as well. But, there are relationships and

1 long-term relationships, particularly with Turkey,
2 that explain an awful lot of this. And as I said,
3 U.S. needs rebar to be imported, in order to keep our
4 construction sector operating and efficient.

5 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Mr. Cameron?

6 MR. CAMERON: Commissioner, I think that one
7 of the points that you're driving at is that it's a
8 more complex picture than that. I think that one way
9 to look at it is that just from the perspective of
10 Korea, number one, issues of capacity and capacity
11 utilization are relevant to the question of whether or
12 not there is a likelihood of exportation. Number two,
13 getting to your issues of traders, is the industry
14 that you're talking about, are they, in fact,
15 domestically oriented to a large degree or to an
16 overwhelming degree or not, because when you're
17 talking about traders, you're really talking about
18 participation to a significant extent on the export
19 market. And these are exactly some of the
20 characteristics that we've been talking about with
21 respect to why it is that there is no likely
22 discernible adverse impact from Korea, because they
23 don't fit into the model and into some of the issues
24 that are raised by your example of non-subject
25 imports. Thank you.

1 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Dr. Button?

2 MR. BUTTON: Ms. Commissioner, my final
3 comment with respect to the injury points that you
4 just made is that we see the imports coming in, in
5 2004, and does this reflect -- 2006, beg your pardon,
6 and does this reflect potential injurious impact, if
7 it occurred in the future. I would just note that the
8 2006 import volume indeed is substantially larger than
9 2005. It's hugely larger. But, as the Chairman
10 pointed out this morning, this was also at the same
11 time that the U.S. producers production increased, the
12 prices increased, and their profitability went to
13 record levels of 21 percent operating margin.
14 Certainly, these imports does not create an injurious
15 circumstance.

16 VICE CHAIRMAN ARANOFF: Okay. I appreciate
17 all those answers and thank the panel, very much, for
18 your participation this afternoon.

19 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Are there any further
20 questions from the dais?

21 (No further questions from the dais.)

22 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Do members of the staff
23 have questions for this panel?

24 MR. CORKRAN: Douglas Corkran, Office of
25 Investigations. Thank you, Chairman Pearson. Staff

1 has no additional questions.

2 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. Well, then, permit
3 me to offer my thanks to all of you for being with us
4 today. It's been, as I would have anticipated, a most
5 interesting and often enjoyable afternoon and I
6 appreciate very much the fact that you have been with
7 us. Even having said that, I am reminded that the
8 domestic industry should be asked whether they have
9 any questions for this panel. This is why we don't
10 run this with just one chairman and nobody else up
11 here. Okay. Well, then, you may be excused.

12 (Panel excused.)

13 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: And I will review the
14 time remaining. Those in support of continuation of
15 orders have nine minutes from direct questioning, plus
16 five for closing, for a total of 14. And in
17 opposition to continuation, you have 12 minutes from
18 direct, five from closing, for a total of 17. So, how
19 would you like to proceed, Mr. Price. Do you want to
20 do rebuttal separately from closing or do you wish to
21 do it altogether?

22 MR. PRICE: I'm willing to do it all
23 together.

24 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Okay. Well, let's go
25 ahead and make space for them. Should we take a break

1 for about two minutes? Okay, a stretch break for two
2 minutes and then we'll go with closing.

3 (Whereupon, a brief recess was taken.)

4 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Let's go ahead and
5 reconvene. Mr. Price, Dr. Kaplan, how do you wish to
6 proceed?

7 MR. KAPLAN: Good afternoon, Seth Kaplan of
8 the Brattle Group, a couple of points. One, the first
9 was a question I was unable to answer from
10 Commissioner Williamson, which had to do with whether
11 Latvia's admission to the EU should be considered now
12 as their home market. And it's almost, but not quite.
13 It is a change in the conditions of competition, but
14 it's still -- there are still some barriers, you know,
15 language and otherwise within that community that it
16 is not fully integrated in complete respects like the
17 United States, for example. And I think the main
18 point I want to make is that even as a part of the EU,
19 they still have interests, if their export prices to
20 the United States would be higher. But, I do
21 recognize that it is a change in their condition.

22 My main rebuttal has to do with the issues
23 regarding the price gaps. And we've had admission
24 that traders do control this market, in general; that
25 Mittal, for example, has its own giant trading company

1 that, as Dr. Button said, they're profit maximizing
2 and seek the highest price. And then the question is
3 reduced to the price gaps and the likelihood of them
4 in the future. And I submit to you that their
5 argument rests on contracting the period of time to a
6 week in April, where a third party compared prices and
7 they tell us they're lower in the United States than
8 where they sell. And my argument is that we have data
9 monthly and quarterly going back to 1997, showing the
10 U.S. as a superior market on average, that the gap was
11 biggest in 2006, using not a third-party data, but
12 their own data, and that you're seeing a movement in
13 the exchange rate that has changed things for maybe a
14 couple of months and that we all know that the
15 exchange rate could change back, because it's
16 uncertain.

17 So, what do we think is likely? The
18 continuation of something that happened for maybe a
19 month with data we cannot trust, based on a third
20 party, asking us to ignore a history that goes back 10
21 years, or 10 years of data that is on the record, that
22 shows a continuous wide gap, wider than the
23 transportation costs, and in the foreseeable future,
24 it is very likely that it is expected to return. The
25 notion that something not on the record for a month is

1 what we should look forward to in the future and I try
2 to collapse the future, you know, a year, 18 months,
3 about three weeks, tomorrow, you know, I don't think
4 things are going to change, to a time of two years
5 that the Commission has looked at, or what we argue,
6 the planning stages of these mills out to three years.
7 It is very likely, given the long record and the long
8 history, that given how this market works, the spot
9 nature, the trading pattern, that the gaps that we've
10 seen in 2006, five, four, three, two, one, 2000, 1999,
11 1998, and 1997 are likely to remain and reappear and
12 cause the movement of goods of rebar to the United
13 States to the highest priced market or a higher priced
14 market than their lowest priced export market. I'm
15 going to -- rebuttal comments and I will let Alan do
16 his rebuttal and close. Thank you.

17 MR. PRICE: Thank you. I will cover a
18 couple of points first in rebuttal. Just for point of
19 clarification, this demand chart, which was in our
20 exhibit, was actually also part of our brief, exhibits
21 to our brief. For Mittal, their projections,
22 September 28, 2006. So, it's not like we've found
23 some document from years ago. This is a fairly recent
24 document from the record. We provided it in its
25 entirety on the record and you have it. As you can

1 see, their own projected demand for the CIS, this is
2 all the CIS countries, shows growth. We're not saying
3 it's not growth here. But, frankly, if you do a
4 straight line, it looks like about five, six million
5 tons by about 2006, up from maybe four million tons in
6 2005. I mean, you know, there's growth here. We all
7 agree with that. It's just not overwhelming growth.
8 It's not staggering growth. It's fairly modest. And
9 so, I just want to make sure you have it.

10 The other thing, though, this does show is
11 what period of time are people projecting over.
12 Again, Arcelor Mittal, someone in the industry, not a
13 document created for this record certainly. I think
14 it was used in a plant tour. They're projecting out
15 three years. It goes to, again, what's reasonably
16 foreseeable. It's their own document. It tells you a
17 fair amount on that.

18 Regarding capacity buildup in the Ukraine,
19 we will provide the Commission with the complete
20 buildup on the Ukraine. We did, by the way, in our
21 buildup, we did not include the Turkmanistan mill,
22 which I think in that third-party report was included
23 under the Ukraine, and we saw that. We looked up the
24 mill and said that this mill is in Turkmanistan.
25 That's not there, okay. Again, I want to make sure

1 that everyone -- that the record is clear on that.

2 Now, I would like to turn to my closing
3 argument. First, I would like to look around the room
4 for a moment and express my thanks. Thanks to the
5 Commission. Thanks to the Commission staff, which has
6 put together an excellent record, in this case. I
7 want to thank the domestic industry witnesses. I want
8 to thank Mr. Parrish, Miller, Fritsch, McCullochs, and
9 Koch. I, also, want to thank Mr. Zaharin, the only
10 actual industry witness you saw from the other side on
11 this case. We had a lot of people, who really didn't
12 participate in this case. The Chinese haven't shown
13 up here at all. The Indonesians haven't shown up here
14 at all. A large chunk of the Polish industry hasn't
15 really shown up, except for a portion of Commercial
16 Metals, which did file a questionnaire response. We
17 believe a significant portion of the Ukrainian
18 industry did not participate in the case. We, also,
19 think frankly that people are most probative in
20 answering your questions are not people like myself,
21 people like Mr. Kaplan, people like Mr. Button, people
22 like Mr. Gurley, but the industry witnesses. And in
23 this case, we are struggling with a record, where the
24 Commission is asked to make judgments about pricing
25 and what's going on and how things are really being

1 managed. But, you don't have the opportunity to ask
2 any company witnesses that. How is a company managing
3 itself? Well, pretty telling. I think you get a lot
4 from the examination of the industry witnesses,
5 understanding what they're going to say, not say,
6 gives you real insight.

7 Mr. Gurley, a few years ago in a case in
8 hot-rolled, showed up, nice briefs, interesting
9 questionnaire responses, which I won't give the
10 details on, because those are confidential, said, you
11 know, client said, not -- all the written materials,
12 not showing up, not shipping, no interest, et cetera.
13 Asked a question by Commissioner Hillman, those of us,
14 who remember it, who were here at the time, the
15 clients were asked the question, what's going to
16 happen, why -- are you shipping to Canada, what about
17 prices in the market, what's really happening. Gee,
18 that market is incredibly attractive. And everyone
19 looked up at the time. Sitting in the back of the
20 room watching you, you all looked up. And so, I think
21 it's incredibly important to get a feel of these cases
22 to understand who is really here and who is
23 participating and who has expressed an interest in
24 this.

25 Now, our case is pretty straightforward.

1 You have nine years of extraordinarily rich data in
2 this case, nine years of pricing. And the pricing
3 shows large and growing price gaps between the AUVs
4 that the subject suppliers, by and large, export to
5 their markets, to their export markets, and the AUVs
6 available in the United States. It shows huge gaps,
7 as Mr. Kaplan noted. Those gaps are well documented.
8 Those gaps are, I think, beyond question without based
9 upon your questionnaire data. It's the type of data
10 that you've used in all the previous rebar cases,
11 shows that this is an attractive market. And as we've
12 said, it doesn't have to be the most attractive
13 market, it just has to be attractive.

14 Now, the Respondents, as Mr. Kaplan
15 correctly pointed out, says, let's focus on this
16 little period here. Maybe, this is an important
17 period. Maybe, we should just change our focus. But,
18 let me take some of the words the Respondents used
19 during their presentation. Mr. -- I believe it was
20 Mr. Button, but if I got it wrong, I apologize, which
21 witness said this of the Respondents, said, we're
22 looking at a unique situation when we talk about what
23 is happening with the current exchange rates. And he
24 said, unique situation. It really sticks out from
25 nine years worth of data. So to the extent these

1 third-party pricing has any relevance, in terms of
2 judging what market prices are, unique situation.

3 And I don't think the third-party pricing in
4 these generally published reports necessarily has a
5 lot of bearings on what the real ex-mill returns are.
6 And that's something that the Latvian brief said, you
7 have to really look at the ex-mill returns. And when
8 you look at the real ex-mill returns, we think that
9 nine years of data shows that there's a significant
10 difference between a lot of these published prices and
11 what companies like Mittal Rih, like Maldoven Steel
12 Works, like the Bella Russian producer BSM really get.
13 So, we think that as you look at the situation, you
14 should not put a lot of weight on a unique situation.

15 Indeed, the Commission precedent in this
16 area has long shown an aversion to looking at very
17 short periods and making judgments. Instead, the
18 Commission tends to look at the longer period, to make
19 a holistic decision. Here, the Commission, and in one
20 case and this case involves ferrous silicon from
21 Brazil, the Commission stated, we decline to give the
22 most recent six months of data in the investigation
23 significantly more weight than data representing the
24 preceding full three -- or 36-month period. Again,
25 don't put all of your marbles on this little basket

1 here, which is, according to the Respondents,
2 themselves, a unique situation. We believe that on
3 average, today, the U.S. is more attractive than the
4 markets that are available, not the highest price
5 market, but enough of those markets.

6 The second thing I want to point out is that
7 the U.S. will be adversely impacted by the subject
8 imports. There will be negative price and volume
9 effects. This is a commodity. There's no question
10 that as imports come in, shifts get taken out.
11 Workers work less. Prices are affected. Profits are
12 affected.

13 Final point I'd like to hit here with regard
14 to Mittal is I think they've just acknowledged that
15 essentially they're a trading entity. They've been
16 marketing their Ukrainian product here. And let's see
17 how they're treated in other countries. I think
18 what's telling here is that there is an EU quota on
19 the Ukraine today. It tells you a lot about what
20 people think in the rest of the world. There is a
21 countervailing duty case in place against the Ukraine.
22 Thank you.

23 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Thank you, Mr. Price.
24 Let's see, Mr. Gurley, Mr. Perry, how do you wish to
25 proceed? Do you have some rebuttal comments or would

1 you prefer to go directly to closing?

2 MR. GURLEY: I'm going to combine both under
3 one presentation, if that is okay.

4 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: That would be fine.

5 MR. GURLEY: Actually, Dr. Button is going
6 to have a few remarks, closing remarks about foreign
7 prices.

8 MR. BUTTON: Thank you, Commissioners. Mr.
9 Kaplan, on price, I think, did focus on a key issue
10 and the key issue is whether the important pricing
11 data on which you should focus your own attentions,
12 particularly with respect to this pricing gap, are the
13 U.S. prices and the foreign prices. Do you look at
14 the past or, in fact, as required by the statute, as I
15 understand it, do you look to what is going to happen
16 in the future? Mr. Price closed a few moments ago
17 with a reference to a case of ferrosilicon from
18 Brazil. It was an original investigation, I believe,
19 and it was the six-month period versus the three-month
20 he was talking about. But, you were trying to decide
21 at that situation, what happened, what did happen, not
22 what was going to happen. You need to do that today.

23 Whether we're dealing with spot prices or
24 traders, that simply determines how quickly the market
25 equillibrates. The key question is what you have seen

1 recently, this one-month period that Dr. Kaplan
2 described, is this a better determinant of what's
3 going to happen in the future or is it what things
4 have happened in the past? Well, I believe you should
5 look at the current pricing and what's behind it, as
6 an indicator of what's going on in the future. For
7 example, what's different? You have projections of
8 foreign GDP, things are better, people believe that
9 the markets in these foreign economies are expanding.
10 This is different from those six years. We have
11 projections of foreign construction activity. We have
12 huge projects, in the Middle East or in Europe or
13 wherever, those are realities. They are happening.
14 They are today and they're going to absorb products in
15 the future. That wasn't happening during the past six
16 years.

17 How do we know this? Well, we have the
18 studies that have been cited in the briefs. We have
19 reports of various sources. We have the U.S.
20 producers quotations, as they look at this, and make
21 investment decisions. For example, CMS has said a lot
22 of good things about its plant in Poland and how it
23 seeks the long-term markets there and its willing to
24 put some money into Croatia, it seems, to have a plant
25 there to feed these other foreign markets. The

1 Commission should look at the best indicators it has
2 to what is reasonably foreseeable in the future. And
3 there is plenty of reason to believe that foreign
4 prices will continue to be at levels comparable to, or
5 perhaps even higher than, the U.S. rebar prices.
6 Thank you.

7 MR. GURLEY: My first comment, I guess, will
8 be what the anticipated behavior will be of Arcelor
9 Mittal. If you believe Mr. Price and Petitioners, we
10 are some large behemoth that is just going to take
11 every penny we can from every market. I think you
12 should look at what we do and not what Mr. Price says.
13 We have 12 mills around the world. We have two
14 million tons of capacity nearby the United States.
15 We're going to be supplementing in our post-hearing
16 brief exactly what we have been doing with respect to
17 the U.S. market. So, I think the facts will show how
18 Arcelor Mittal treats the United States market. And
19 commonsense should also guide you that if we have five
20 mills nearby, why are we going to hurt their ability
21 to make money in the United States, Mexico, or Canada?
22 Why would we impede their ability?

23 Second, Mr. Price said that somehow we
24 should look and see how Mittal is treated overseas,
25 like somehow insinuating that we're playing dirty

1 overseas. But, let me ask you, when was the Russian
2 CVD case order imposed against Ukraine? I believe
3 that was at least five years ago. Arcelor Mittal
4 bought its facility in Ukraine in 2005. The quotas in
5 European were also imposed several years ago. So,
6 again, why the invective against Arcelor Mittal for
7 something that may have happened five years ago?
8 We're trying to clean up, clean house in Ukraine and
9 make sure it's run in an efficient, profitable
10 fashion.

11 Now, let's turn to who Ukraine is. It's
12 been our position today that Arcelor Mittal
13 effectively is the Ukraine industry. Of course, there
14 are other members. We acknowledge that. Petitioners
15 have said there's a missing 4.4 million tons of
16 capacity that has somehow have not been reported.
17 They mentioned that they have thoughtfully taken out
18 the Turkmani company from their calculations. But,
19 look at that third-party source. If you take out the
20 Turkmani company from the source, that leaves 4.3
21 million tons of capacity, of which, according to that
22 third-party source, Mittal is four million. So, it
23 will be intriguing to see how Petitioners come up in
24 their post-conference brief with a calculation that
25 says somehow there's another 4.4 million missing.

1 That would mean there is 8.7 million tons in capacity.
2 It doesn't exist.

3 Remember, too, that we put on a record
4 another source, Metal Expert, which delineated what we
5 believe is 100 percent of the Ukrainian industry. It
6 is very consistent with the other third-party data
7 once you take out the Turkmanistan company. It is
8 also showing around four million tons, of which
9 Arcelor Mittal comprises over 92 percent.

10 Now, let's talk about future capacity. If
11 you see they're very fanciful charts, where they say
12 it's going to have about six million of tons the next
13 few years. If you parse through the Internet research
14 that they've done, you'll see that most of the time,
15 it doesn't even talk about rebar. Secondly, they talk
16 about mills, which haven't even started production.
17 We'll be providing more information about that, but
18 there's evidently no proof of the six million tons.
19 What we do know is there's a single mill, Makeevska,
20 which is going to have an increase capacity of 700,000
21 tons. We acknowledge that. But besides that, the six
22 million doesn't exist.

23 In conclusion, a lot has changed in this
24 case since it was originally filed in 2000. All of it
25 good for U.S. producers and for Mittal Steel Kryviih

1 Rih, as well. These changes are profound. The clear
2 burden today was on the U.S. industry to show that it
3 would be injured if the order against Ukraine were
4 revoked. They have not met that burden. Thank you,
5 very much.

6 MR. PERRY: Again, Bill Perry from Garvey
7 Schubert Barer. I find myself agreeing with Mr. Price
8 on one point, Alex Zaharin showed up. And I think
9 this is very important, because when I worked at the
10 Office of General Counsel with Mike Maveal over there,
11 my second case was Section 751 review investigation on
12 television receiving sets from Japan. And I remember
13 that case, because it was the first review. And what
14 was interesting about it was that it changed, it
15 changed in the closing argument. And the reason was
16 the Japanese were the ones that filed the petition and
17 they showed up with all of their lawyers and not one
18 witness. And then what happened in closing was the
19 lawyer for the petitioner said, hey, they requested
20 this review, where are they. And the point here again
21 is that you are trying to determine the company's
22 intentions, what do they intend to do in the future.
23 If you look at Mr. Price, where I disagreed with him,
24 he kept saying, let's go back to data in 1996, 1997,
25 1998. Your job isn't to look in the past. Your job

1 is to look into the future and try to predict what
2 will happen when the order is lifted. That's why Alex
3 has come here today to testify, along with David
4 Phelps, as to what his intentions are. And his
5 intentions pursuant not only through his statements,
6 but because of the facts on the record, is to sell
7 into the EU and not ship to the United States.

8 Now, the argument of the Petitioners is, oh,
9 wait a minute, this is just a recent up-tick, where
10 Europe is higher than the U.S. This is just very,
11 very recent, so don't look at that. This has been
12 going on from 2003 to 2004, the fluctuations back and
13 forth with EU going up, U.S. going up, EU going up,
14 U.S. going up. But, then, it's a question of risk.
15 If the Lat is tied to the Euro, why bother incurring
16 additional costs to have some hedging insurance? Just
17 sell in Euro and it's stronger. And this decision to
18 make a weaker dollar isn't something that just
19 happened in the last month. This is a concerted
20 policy decision of the U.S. Government. There is
21 legislation on the Hill to do this. They are trying
22 to make this a weaker dollar and it's having an
23 effect. They got what they wanted. And so throughout
24 the world now, the dollar has become weaker. And I
25 think it's something you have to take into account, at

1 least looking at that.

2 Again, I would just put out again, I think
3 this is very important for the Commission to be
4 looking forward. I think LM and Alex's testimony
5 today and our pre-hearing brief and in our post-
6 hearing brief, we will make it very clear that LM's
7 intention is not to come to the United States. It
8 will continue to sell in its traditional even home
9 market. Even Mr. Kaplan admitted, yes, Latvia joining
10 Europe, I guess it is a changed circumstance. It's a
11 condition of trade here. It's something that you have
12 to take into account. Things have changed. And so,
13 Latvia is going to be selling into Europe, not the
14 United States. That's their intention. Thank you.

15 MR. ZAHARIN: Just wanted to take the
16 opportunity to thank the Commission and the staff.
17 It's been an experience.

18 (Laughter.)

19 MR. ZAHARIN: We've gone through the
20 administrative reviews, through verifications, and,
21 well, all of it made us stronger, let us put it this
22 way. We want to be objective in our assessment. In
23 that objectivity, we have to say we are a commercial
24 enterprise and we're driving by market. And the
25 market is such today and our true belief will continue

1 to be in the foreseeable future, such that
2 unfortunately, as much as we enjoy coming to the
3 United States, we will not be coming for business.
4 Thank you.

5 CHAIRMAN PEARSON: Thank you. Does that
6 conclude closing? Okay. Thanks once again to all
7 participants in today's hearing, including my fellow
8 Commissioners. You put up with a lot sometimes.

9 The closing statement, under Title VII of
10 the Tariff Act of 1930, post-hearing briefs,
11 statements responsive to questions and requests of the
12 Commission and corrections to the transcript must be
13 filed by May 22, 2007; closing of the record and final
14 release of data to parties, June 19, 2007; and final
15 comments on June 21, 2007. One additional note of
16 likely interest to counsel, the Commission yesterday
17 made a decision to shift the date of the vote from
18 June 28 to July 10. So, make note of that and don't
19 come here on the 28th unless you have other business.

20 I think there's no other business before us
21 today, so this hearing is adjourned.

22 (Whereupon, at 5:54 p.m., the hearing was
23 concluded.)

24 //

25 //

CERTIFICATION OF TRANSCRIPTION

TITLE: Certain Concrete Reinforcing Bar
INVESTIGATION NOS.: 731-TA-873-875; 877-880; 882
(Review)
HEARING DATE: May 10, 2007
LOCATION: Washington, D.C.
NATURE OF HEARING: Hearing

I hereby certify that the foregoing/attached transcript is a true, correct and complete record of the above-referenced proceeding(s) of the U.S. International Trade Commission.

DATE: May 10, 2007

SIGNED: LaShonne Robinson
Signature of the Contractor or the
Authorized Contractor's Representative
1220 L Street, N.W. - Suite 600
Washington, D.C. 20005

I hereby certify that I am not the Court Reporter and that I have proofread the above-referenced transcript of the proceeding(s) of the U.S. International Trade Commission, against the aforementioned Court Reporter's notes and recordings, for accuracy in transcription in the spelling, hyphenation, punctuation and speaker-identification, and did not make any changes of a substantive nature. The foregoing/attached transcript is a true, correct and complete transcription of the proceeding(s).

SIGNED: Carlos E. Gamez
Signature of Proofreader

I hereby certify that I reported the above-referenced proceeding(s) of the U.S. International Trade Commission and caused to be prepared from my tapes and notes of the proceedings a true, correct and complete verbatim recording of the proceeding(s).

SIGNED: Bernadette Herboso
Signature of Court Reporter